2^(mix)

III

E7.4-10.632 CR-138742

In the interest of early and wide dissemination of Earth Resources Survey Program information and without liability for any use made thereot."

WHEAT:

ITS WATER USE, PRODUCTION AND DISEASE DETECTION

AND PREDICTION

COMPLETION REPORT

1974

(E74-10632) WHEAT: ITS WATER USE, PRODUCTION AND DISEASE DETECTION AND PREDICTION Completion Report (Kansas State Univ.) 238 p HC \$15.00 CSCL 02C

N74-27795 THRU N74-27800 Unclas 00632

G3/13



1060C

KANSAS ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE STUDY: A GREAT PLAINS MODEL

Wheat: Its Water Use, Production and Disease Detection and Prediction

Edward T. Kanemasu
Evapotranspiration Laboratory
Kansas State University
Manhattan, Kansas 66506

February 5, 1974 Completion Report Report No. 2263-3

Prepared for NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER

GREENBELT, MARYLAND 20771

		IECHNICAL	L REPORT STANDA	IND THE PAGE
1. Report No. 2263-3	2. Government Acces	sion No.	3. Recipient's Cate	olog No.
4. Title and Subtitle Wheat: Its Water Us Disease Detection ar		n and	5. Report Date February 6. Performing Orgo	
7. Author(s) E. T. Kanemasu		, C. Niblett	8. Performing Orgo	nization Report No.
H. Manges, and M. G. P. Performing Organization Name and			10. Work Unit No.	
Kansas State Univers Manhattan, Kansas 66			11. Contract or Gran NAS5-21822 13. Type of Report	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Addre NASA-GSFC Greenbelt, Maryland		Stonesifer	Comple	tion
Greenbert, Maryland			14. Sponsoring Agen	icy Code
15. Supplementary Notes		<i>i</i> .	÷	•
In this report a on water use and yield evaluation of wheat grand MSS5:MSS6. In an infected fields, correyields and disease sev for MSS bands 4 and 5. Data collection data for the early predata for the early predata for the early predata for disease, water area index	, and (2) the owth and in the was linearly area of sever lations of ER and band rations were diction of run	e use of ERT he detection correlated wheat structure signiful os of 4/6 are used to go	S-1 imagery n of disease with ratios leak mosaic vilicant at the nd 4/7. ather meteore and economic	in the severity. MSS4:MSS5 irus h wheat 5% level
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif.	(of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price* •

^{*}For sale by the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Virginia 22151.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
Title Page
Table of Contents
List of Figures
List of Tables
1.0 Introduction
2.0 Water Use of Wheat
2.1 Water loss from dryland and irrigated wheat 5
2.2 Water loss from diseased and healthy wheat 24
3.0 Data Reduction
3.1 General data handling method
3.2 Special computer programs generated
3.3 CCT data used
3.4 Data reduction recommendations for other investigators 42
4.0 Effect of Crop Growth on ERTS-1 MSS Response
5.0 Detection of Disease Severity and Economic Loss
6.0 Literature Cited
7.0 Conclusions
8.0 Future Research Needs
Appendix A. ERTS-1 Data Collection Systems Used to Predict Wheat Disease Severities
Appendix B. Seasonal Canopy Reflectance Patterns of Wheat, Sorghum, and Soybean

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
Appendix C.	Flexible DCP Interface
Appendix D.	Master's Thesis: Predicting Soil Moisture and Wheat Vegetative Growth from ERTS-Imagery D-1
Appendix E.	Computer Programs to Generate the Mean and Standard Deviation for the Interior of a Field E-1
Appendix F.	Computer Program and Flow Chart to Create Contour Plots on Calcomp Plotter
Appendix G.	Algorithm to Enhance Variation within a Category G-1
Appendix H.	Computer Programs to Implement the Algorithm of Appendix G

LIST OF FIGURES

			F	age
Figure	1.1	Map of test areas in Kansas		4
Figure	2.1	Relationship between measured LAI and ratio of digital counts in band 4 to band 5	•	13
Figure	2.2	Comparison of measured and predicted available soil moisture	• .	16
Figure	2.3	Crop coefficient curves for winter wheat	•	23
Figure	2.4	Crop water use from five wheat fields and precipitation patterns for the general area	•	30
Figure	2.5	Trends in the hourly energy balance of rust and control (healthy) wheat for May 4, 1973	•	31
Figure	2.6	Trends in the hourly energy balance of rust and control (healthy) wheat for May 19, 1973	•	32
Figure	2.7	Trends in the hourly energy balance of rust and control (healthy) wheat for June 15, 1973	•	33
Figure	2.8	Daily trends in stomatal diffusion resistance of control, rust-infected and wheat streak mosaic virus (WSMV)-infected wheat leaves	•	34
Figure	2.9	Daily trends in the leaf-water potential of control, rust-infected, and WSMV-infected wheat leaves	•	35
Figure	3.1	Computer generated gray-scale map	•	37
Figure	3.2	Sample computer output from general program	¥	40
Figure	4.1	Radiometric response of ERTS-1 bands for Hartner wheat field during the 1973 growing season	•	57
Figure	5.1	Temporal variations in the relationship between mean digital counts and wheat yield	•	64
Figure	5.2	Temporal variations in the relationship between mean digital counts and WSMV severity	•	6.5

LIST OF TABLES

			F	age
Table	2.1	Weather conditions during satellite pass over test fields	•	9
Table	2.2	Digital counts of MSS data and LAI for Field A	•	10
Tab1e	2.3	Digital counts of MSS data and LAI for Field B	•	11
Table	2.4	Available soil moistures (cm of water)	•	14
Tab1e	2.5	Precipitation and irrigation at the test sites	•	17
Table	2.6	Measured and predicted soil moisture depletion and water use	•	19
Table	2.7	Cropping description of five wheat fields	•	25
Table	2.8	Physiological calendar for wheat	•	28
Table	2.9	Yield data for test wheat fields	•	28
Table	3.1	Computer compatible tapes used in the project	•	43
Table	4.1	Location and cropping description of the Riley County Fields (Hartner and Erichsen) and the irrigated wheat fields in Finney County	•	47
Table	4.2a	Mean digital counts and standard deviations for ERTS-1 observations of Hartner field	•	50
Table	4.2b	Mean digital counts and standard deviations for ERTS-1 observations of Erichsen field	•	51
Tab1e	4.3a	Linear regression equations of leaf area index (LAI) and digital counts from MSS 4, 5, 6, and 7 taken from 6 ERTS-1 observations of Erichsen and Hartner fields	•	52
Table	4.3b	Linear regression equations of percent cover (PC) and digital counts from MSS 4, 5, 6, and 7 taken from 6 ERTS-1 observations of Erichsen and Hartner fields	•	53
Table	4.4	Correlation coefficients between the various MSS bands for the Hartner field	•	55
Table	4.5	Linear regression equations of pooled LAI and MSS digital count data from Hartner and Erichsen fields (Riley County) and irrigated and non-irrigated fields (Finney County)		56

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

•		Page
Table 5.1	Means of MSS digital counts in relation to wheat yields	. 61
Table 5.2	Means of MSS digital counts in relation to disease severity	. 62
Table 5.3.	Correlation coefficients - MSS digital counts vs. wheat yields	. 63
Table 5.4	Correlation coefficients - MSS digital counts vs. disease severity	. 63

N74-27796

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report includes data for the 1972 (October, 1971 to June, 1972) and 1973 (October, 1972 to June, 1973) growing season for winter wheat in Kansas. Obviously, there was no ERTS-1 imagery for the 1972 wheat crop since the satellite was launched July 23, 1972. However, under the PEIS (Pre-ERTS Investigator Support), we obtained three U-2 flights over our test areas (March 21, April 26 and June 6, 1972). The imagery was taken during the NASA-Ames to Wallop Island ferry trips. U-2 flight lines for each date differed and made chronological comparison of a given test area impossible; however, we were able to detect virus infected wheat fields on U-2 color infrared film. A systematic analysis of U-2 data was not possible because ground observations and U-2 flight lines did not always coincide. Since the actual U-2 film was not received until 3 months after the harvest, we could not generate the necessary ground truth.

In addition to the U-2 flights, the University of Kansas-CRINC (Center for Research, Inc.) provided three low altitude flights with a Cessna 182 equipped with four Hasselblad cameras. Cessna flight coverage was selected from ground observations of wheat fields. Diseased and healthy fields in the same frame were compared as to the date of planting, variety, disease severity, fertility, topography and crop rotation. In comparing many of healthy and diseased fields, a common denominator was crop rotation. For example, soil borne mosaic virus was more severe on fields that were cropped with wheat the previous year.

The 1973 Kansas wheat crop produced a record 381,000,000 bu with an average yield of 37.0 bu per acre which is attributed to a 10% increase over 1972 in both harvested acres and yield. Part of the increase in yield can be attributed to abundant soil moisture because of ample precipitation

and the absence of severe disease epidemics over the state. The abnormally high precipitation adversely affected this project by (a) reducing water stress, (b) producing cool weather which affects disease infestation, and (c) association with clouds which affect quality of the imagery.

Efforts were concentrated in two of the five test areas: Finney County (Garden City) and Riley County (Manhattan), (Fig. 1.1). The Finney county site had a large area infected with wheat streak mosaic virus (WSMV). Riley county was the location of the data collection systems (DCS) and the plots for the energy balance determinations. We obtained 5 ERTS-1 observations for the WSMV area and 7 observations for the irrigated and nonirrigated wheat fields in Finney county. In addition, 8 observations were obtained for Riley county. Because of cloud cover during U-2 flights, no U-2 imagery was available for the entire 1973 wheat crop. Two sets of U-2 imagery were obtained after the wheat harvest.

Objectives of the investigation were: (a) to evaluate the effect of water stress, disease, and leaf area on the reflectance characteristics of wheat, (b) to evaluate disease losses in terms of yield and water use, and (c) to predict disease severity and economic loss.

In this report, the water use of irrigated and nonirrigated wheat and of healthy and diseased wheat are discussed in Chapter 2 (objective a and b). Data handling and reduction of ERTS-1 imagery is reported in a separate chapter (Chapter 3). The use of ERTS-1 imagery to determine leaf area, crop growth and disease severity is given in Chapter 4 and 5 (objective a and b). Prediction of disease severity and economic loss (objective c) by the use of ERTS-1 data collection systems is reported in Appendix A. Appendix C contains a detailed electronic description of the data collection interface

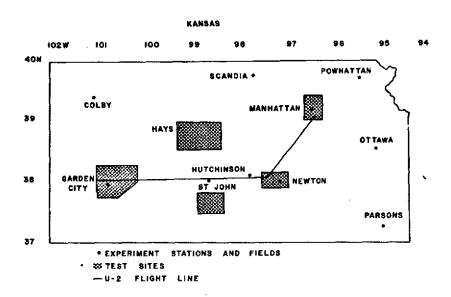


Fig. 1.1 Map of test areas in Kansas.

system. The results of ground measurements of the spectral reflectance of sorghum, soybean and wheat are provided in Appendix B. As a result of the ERTS-1 project, a Master's Thesis was written and is provided as Appendix D. Appendices E, F, G and H are related to data handling and reduction phases of the project.

The investigators wish to express appreciation to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for supporting this project.

Soils on the two fields are classified as a Ulyssess-Richfield silt loam with 1.5 percent organic matter and a pH of 6.9. A particle size analysis indicated the soils contained about 50 percent silt and 20 percent clay.

Field A, which had been summer fallowed since July 1971, was planted to Scout winter wheat on September 15, 1972. Seeding rate was 29 kg per hectare in rows spaced 25.4 cm apart. The wheat was completely headed by May 24, 1973 and a yield of 2689 kg per hectare harvested on July 5, 1973.

As field B had been in wheat the previous season, it was preirrigated. Ninety kg per hectare of nitrogen were applied as anhydrous ammonia prior to planting and 50 kg per hectare of Eagle winter wheat were seeded on September 22, 1972, in rows 30.48 cm apart. Two irrigations of 3.05 cm each were applied through a center pivot sprinkler system on May 23 and June 2, 1973. Wheat harvest was completed on July 5 and the yield was 3496 kg per hectare.

According to Variety Tests with Fall-Planted Small Grains (1971), Eagle wheat is a selection of Scout with nearly identical vegetative characteristics. Reflectance measured by the MSS system aboard ERTS-1 should be independent of winter wheat variety, Scout or Eagle.

Data Collection

Fields A and B were both divided into four equal sized square plots with a sampling area in the center of each plot. Two additional sampling areas were established in field A where the corners of the field were double drilled. The sampling areas were sub-divided into one meter square plots. Leaf area index and soil moisture were measured within one day of each pass of ERTS-1 on one plot of each sampling area selected at random.

Leaf area was determined by measuring the length and breadth of each leaf from randomly selected plants. Area of each individual leaf was calculated from the equation (Teare and Peterson, 1971):

$$LA = 0.813X - 0.64$$
 (2.1)

where:

IA = Leaf area, cm²

X = Product of length times breadth of leaf, cm²

Total leaf area on each one meter square plot was calculated by multiplying number of plants times average plant leaf area. Leaf area index was taken as the ratio of total leaf area to the land surface area.

Soil samples were taken from the surface and at the following increments of depth: 0 to 15, 15 to 30, 30 to 60, 60 to 91, 91 to 121, 121 to 152, and 152 to 182 cm. The samples were weighed, dried in an oven at 105°C until they reached a constant weight and reweighed. Soil moisture was calculated and expressed as percent on a dry weight basis.

Bulk density, field capacity and the permanent wilting point for Ulyssess-Richfield silt loam were obtained from the Garden City Experiment Station.

Maximum and minimum temperatures, dew point temperatures and wind run were obtained from the Garden City Experiment Station. Solar radiation was obtained from the Dodge City Weather Service and rainfall was measured near the field site.

Data Analysis

Digital counts in each MSS band and various combinations of bands were compared by multiple regression techniques with leaf area index and available soil moisture.

Using an IBM 360/50 digital computer, estimates of the water use by wheat from the ET model developed by Jensen et al. (1971) were compared with changes in measured soil moisture.

RESULTS

Although ERTS-1 passed over the field site every 18 days, clear atmospheric conditions were encountered on only 6 flight days during the period from wheat seeding to wheat harvest. Table 2.1 gives weather conditions on each flight date and the schedule of data collection. Data for July 7 were excluded from the analyses because the wheat crop had been harvested.

Prediction of Leaf Area Index

Tables 2.2 and 2.3 give digital counts of MSS data for bands 4, 5, 6 and 7 and ratios of 4 to 5, 4 to 7 and 5 to 7 along with measured LAI for fields A and B. The regression equations for predicting LAI are:

$$LAI = -0.15MSS4 + 5.41$$
 , $R^2 = 0.80$ (2.2)

LAI =
$$-0.065MSS5 + 2.66$$
, $R^2 = 0.86$ (2.3)

LAI =
$$1.94MSS6 - 9.37$$
 , $R^2 = 0.20$ (2.4)

LAI =
$$0.15MSS7 - 3.53$$
 , $R^2 = 0.53$ (2.5)

LAI =
$$2.92MSS4/5 - 2.63$$
 , $R^2 = 0.95$ (2.6)

$$LAI = -1.22MSS5/7 + 2.08$$
, $R^2 = 0.85$ (2.7)

where

LAI = Leaf area index

MSS = Digital counts for numbered band or ratio

 R^2 = Regression coefficient

For each equation there is some minimum or maximum value of the digital counts or ratios beyond which LAI goes negative and the results are meaningless.

Table 2.1 Weather conditions during satellite pass over test fields.

Date			Weather Condition	Data Acquired ^a		
September	4,	1972	Cloudy			
September	22,	1972	Clear	X		
October	10,	1972	Partly Cloudy			
October	28,	1972	Cloudy			
November	15,	1972	Cloudy			
December	3,	1972	Partly Cloudy			
December	21,	1972	Partly Cloudy			
January	8,	1973	Cloudy			
January	26,	1973	Cloudy			
February	13,	1973	Rain			
March	3,	1973	Foggy			
March	21,	1973	Clear	X		
April	8,	1973	Heavy Snow			
April	26,	1973	Rain			
May	14,	1973	Clear	x		
June	1,	1973	Clear	X		
June	19,	1973	Clear	X		
July	7,	1973	Clear	X		

^aIndicates both ERTS-1 and field data taken.

Table 2.2. Digital counts of MSS data and LAI for field A.

Date		MSS4	MSS 5	MSS6	MSS7	.MS\$4/5	MSS4/7	MSS5/7	LAI ^b
9/22/72	Mean	34.75	37.89	38.64	19.55	0.918	1.779	1,939	0.00
	S.D.ª	1.41	1.90	2.18	0.86	0.040	0.068	0.080	0.00
3/21/73	Mean	33.26	32.29	45.87	25.25	1.031	1.318	1.280	0.37
	S.D.	1.28	1.58	1.74	0.69	0.040	0.055	0.069	0.10
5/14/73	Mean	29.74	24.50	48.11	28.08	1.218	1.064	0.877	0.97
-,-,,-	S.D.	1.69	2.12	1.79	1.66	0.066	0.101	0.104	0.26
6/1/73	Mean	33.43	29.48	52.32	29.87	1.138	1,121	0.990	0.89
	S.D.	1.72	2.42	1.84	1.04	0.062	0.083	0.104	0.25
6/19/73	Mean	41.14	49.33	55.26	28.70	0.835	1,436	1,722	0.00
.,,	S.D.	1.62	2.07	1.49	0.92	0.033	0.074	0.090	0.00
7/7/73	Mean	59.46	78,53	77.68	36.36	0.758	1.636	2.161	0.00
	S.D.	2.14	4.25	2.72	1.49	0.030	0.061	0.115	0.00

aStandard deviation.
b Average of six sampling points.

Table 2.3. Digital counts of MSS data and LAI for field B.

Date		MSS4	MSS5	MSS6	MSS7	MSS4/5	MSS4/7	MSS5/7	LAI ^b
9/22/73	Mean S.D.	37.05 1.62	40.41 2.54	40.96 2.37	20.78 1.02	0.919 0.038	1.786 0.094	1.947 0.128	0.00
3/21/73	Mean	33.54	32.99	41.47	22.57	1.019	1.488	1.463	0.44
	S.D.	1.09	1.91	2.15	0.96	0.049	0.073	0.088	0.07
5/14/73	Mean	27.63	19.22	56.66	36.78	1.454	0.760	0.532	1.53
	S.D.	1.60	2.68	3.56	3.18	0.132	0.109	0.129	0.39
6/1/73	Mean	26.93	20.03	48.66	31.61	1.355	0.858	0.638	1.23
	S.D.	1.32	2.23	3.43	2.54	0.111	0.083	0.094	0.36
6/19/73	Mean	36.68	37.94	52.00	29.97	0.971	1.227	1.270	0.00
	S.D.	1.21	3.11	2.05	1.56	0.060	0.079	0.131	0.00
7/7/73	Mean	54.46	73.87	77.48	38.24	0.739	1.425	1.932	0.00
	S.D.	2.30	4.37	3.39	1.31	0.033	0.060	0.100	0.00

a Standard deviation. b Average of four sampling points.

The regression coefficients for all the LAI prediction equations except equation (2.4) were statistically significant at the 0.05 level. For the individual bands, 4 and 5 were better predictors of LAI. While ratios of band 4 to band 5 and band 5 to band 7 were good predictors of LAI, the ratio of band 4 to band 5 had the higher regression coefficient. Figure 2.1 shows measured LAI as a function of the ratio of digital counts in band 4 and band 5.

Prediction of Soil Moisture

Available soil moisture for plant use was taken as the difference between soil moisture at sampling and at the permanent wilting point. Table 2.4 gives available soil moisture for fields A and B at depths of 0 to 15, 0 to 30, 0 to 60, and 0 to 91 cm. The negative values are due to errors in the assumption of soil moisture percentage at permanent wilting point as the soil profile probably did not become that dry. Rather than adjust soil moisture percentage by changing the permanent wilting point percentages, the available soil moisture values were left negative. The only effects of this action are that the constants in the regression equations may be in error but the form of the equations will remain the same and the regression coefficients are not affected.

Linear regression equations to predict available soil moisture from digital counts in the individual MSS bands and various band ratios were developed from digital counts in Tables 2.2 and 2.3 and available soil moisture in Table 2.4. Data for field B on March 21 were excluded from the analyses because of rain between flight of ERTS-1 and soil measurements. Only band 6 predicted available soil moisture at the 0.10 level of significance. The equations for available soil moisture in the 0 to 15 cm zone, AV₁₅, and in the 0 to 91 cm zone, AV_{Q1}, were:

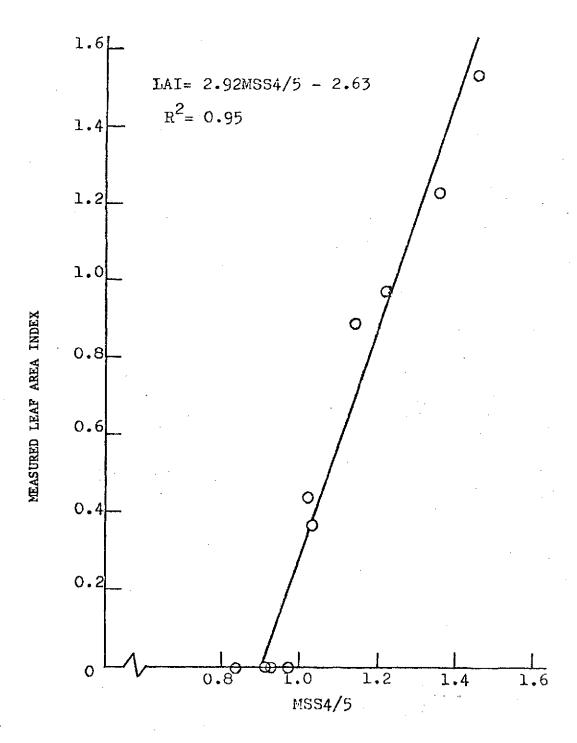


Figure 2.1. Relationship between measured LAI and ratio of digital counts in band 4 to band 5.

Table 2.4. Available soil moistures (cm of water).

	Soil Depth-cm						
Date	0-15	. 0-30	0-60	0-91			
	FIELI) A (DRYLAI	ND)				
9/22/72	0.66	1.37	2.59	3.29			
3/21/73	0.66	1.50	3.13	4.33			
5/14/73	0.19	0.40	1.24	2.38			
6/1/73	-0.26ª	-0.34	-0.14	0.23			
6/19/73	-0.63	-0.99	-1.46	-2.02			
	FIELD	B (IRRIGA	TED)	÷			
9/22/72	0.61	1.00	1.58	1.70			
3/21/73	0.73	1.71	3.38	4.48			
5/14/73	0.52	0.67	1.35	2.16			
6/1/73	0.85	1.20	1.44	1.51			
6/19/73	-0.37	-0.78	-1.12	-1.57			

^aNegative available soil moisture because soil moisture at permanent wilting point was lower than that measured at the Garden City Branch Experiment Station.

$$AV_{15} = 7.52 - 0.15MSS6$$
 , $R^2 = 0.35$ (2.8)

$$AV_{91} = 30.31 - 0.60MSS6$$
 , $R^2 = 0.33$ (2.9)

Measured LAI was added as an independent variable and multiple regression equations developed to predict soil moisture. The resulting equations for available soil moisture in the 0 to 15 cm zone, AV_{15} , and the 0 to 91 cm zone, AV_{91} , which had a significant regression coefficient at the 0.05 level, were:

$$AV_{15} = 11.73 - 1.88 \text{ LAI} - 0.31 \text{MSS4}$$
, $R^2 = 0.93$ (2.10)

$$AV_{15} = 5.14 + 0.76 \text{ LAI} - 0.11MSS6$$
, $R^2 = 0.80$ (2.11)

$$AV_{15} = 4.85 + 1.56 \text{ LAI} - 0.20 \text{MSS} 7$$
, $R^2 = 0.79$ (2.12)

$$AV_{91} = 21.99 + 3.03 \text{ LAI} - 0.46 \text{MSS}6$$
 , $R^2 = 0.73$ (2.13)

$$AV_{91} = 18.1 + 5.60 \text{ LAI} - 0.71 \text{MSS7}$$
, $R^2 = 0.84$ (2.14)

As LAI was highly correlated with the ratio of counts in band 4 to band 5, equation (2.6) was substituted into equations (2.10) and (2.14) for predicting available soil moixture, The resulting equations were:

$$AV_{15} = 16.67 - 5.49MSS4/5 - 0.31MSS4$$
 (2.15)

and
$$AV_{91} = 3.37 + 16.35MSS4/5 - 0.71MSS7$$
 (2.16)

Figure 2.2 shows the comparison of available soil moisture predicted by equations (2.15) and (2.16) with measured available soil moisture.

Predicting Water Use

As no usable data were collected by ERTS-1 from the time wheat was seeded until March 21, 1973, water use calculations were made from that date until just prior to wheat harvest. Table 2.5 gives precipitation

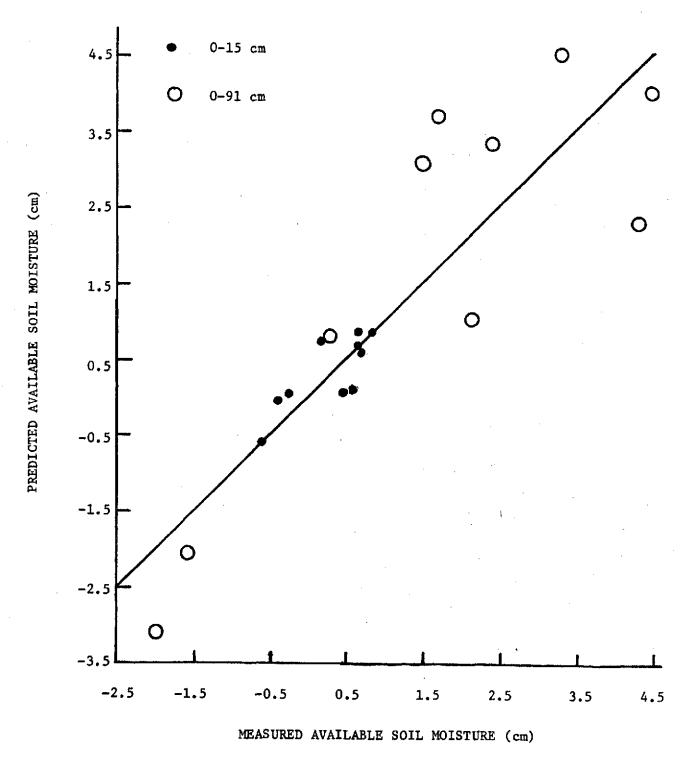


Figure 2.2. Comparison of measured and predicted available soil moisture.

Table 2.5. Precipitation and irrigation at the test sites.

Date	Precipitation cm	Irrigation (Field B)
3/23/73	1.10	•
3/27/73	0.70	
3/30/73	1.00	
4/7/73	0.25	
4/24/73	0.80	
5/7/73	1.25	
5/23/73		3.05
6/2/73		3.05
6/28/73	0.90	

measured by a local farmer near the test site and irrigation water applied to field B during the latter period. The irrigations were carried out over about a 3 day period and the total amount credited to the center day of the period.

The ET model as developed by Jensen et al. (1971) was used to predict soil moisture depletion on both wheat fields using their suggested crop coefficients. Measured soil moisture depletion was entered into the computer program for March 21, 1973. The wheat crop coefficients were:

$$Y = 0.233 - 0.0114X + 0.000484X^2 - 0.00000289X^3$$
 (2.17)

and $Y = 1.022 + 0.00853D - 0.000726D^2 + 0.00000444D^3$ (2.18)

where:

Y = Wheat crop coefficient

X = Percent of period between seeding and 100 percent crop cover

D = Days after 100 percent crop cover

Table 2.6 gives the measured and predicted soil moisture depletion and water use for fields A and B where measured soil moisture depletion is the difference between field capacity for the 182 cm soil profile sampled and the measured soil moisture level. The ET model over-predicted soil moisture depletion and water use for the period March 21 to June 1 and greatly underpredicted soil moisture depletion and water use for the period June 1 to June 19. Soil moisture depletion and water use for the entire period were underpredicted by the ET model.

A new crop coefficient for the ET model was computed from a multiple regression analysis using LAT measurements from field A. The new crop coefficient equations were:

Table 2.6. Measured and predicted soil moisture depletion and water use.

	Soil.	Moisture l	Depletion - cr		em			
Date	Measured ^a	Jensen b	Revised 1 ^c	Revised 2 ^d	Measured ^a	Jensenb	Revised 1 ^c	Revised 2 ^d
				FIELD A (DRYLA	AND)			
3/21/73	17.65						was don't have stop and	
5/14/73	19.84	25.07	19.35		7.29	12.52	6.80	
6/1/73	27.74	31.24	27.86		7.90	6.17	8.51	
6/19/73	37.52	32,16	34.65	النبة سند بسند السابقية	9.78	0.92	6.79	
Total					24.97	19.61	22.10	
			1	FIELD B (IRRIGA	ATED)			
3/21/73	19.28							
5/14/73	23.44	26.14	20.80	26.52	9.26	11.96	6.62	12.34
6/1/73	27.15	29.24	26.56	32.66	6.76	6.15	8.81	9.19
6/19/73	37.77	27.61	31.52	37.90	13,67	4.68	8.01	8.29
Total				•	29.69	22.79	23.44	29.82

^aField measurements of soil moisture depletion.

bWheat crop coefficient suggested by Jensen et al. (1971).

^cWheat crop coefficient from LAI of field A.

dWheat crop coefficient from LAI of field B.

$$Y = 0.005 + 0.0165X - 0.000467X^{2} + 0.00000402X^{3}$$
 (2.19)

and
$$Y = 0.998 - 0.00297D - 0.000747D^2$$
 (2.20)

Predicted soil moisture depletion and water use are given in Table 2.6 for fields A and B using the revised crop coefficients in the ET model. Predicted water use for the period was within 2.87 cm or about 10 percent of measured water use for field A and is within the accepted accuracy for the ET model. Predicted soil moisture depletion for field A compared very closely with measured values on May 14 and June 1 but was low on June 19 when wheat was nearing maturity. The ET model with a revised crop coefficient based upon LAI for field A under-predicted water use for field B.

As the ET model utilizing LAI as the crop coefficient from dryland wheat successfully predicted water use on field A, LAI from irrigated wheat was used as the crop coefficient to predict water use on field B. The crop coefficient equations were:

$$Y = 0.0109X - 0.000288X^{2} + 0.00000333X^{3}$$
 (2.21)

and
$$Y = 1.52 - 0.000834D^2$$
 (2.22)

Table 2.6 gives the predicted soil moisture depletion and water use for field B using the revised crop coefficient in the ET model. Predicted soil moisture depletion and water use were about equal to measured values on June 19. However, there was considerable variation between measured and predicted values on May 14 and June 1.

DISCUSSION

Limited data were collected during this study because of cloud cover during many passes of ERTS-1. However, it appears that the MSS system has the potential for predicting water use of growing crops.

One possible method for predicting water use is from available soil moisture predicted from reflectance measurements. Water use would be the difference between available soil moisture on succeeding days. As the MSS system only sees the earth's surface, soil moisture would be predicted from its effects on the soil surface and growing vegetation.

Kondrat'yev (1965) reported that albedo varies between soils. The variability was attributed to different soil color, soil moisture content, organic matter content and soil particle size with soil moisture content the most important factor. Bowers (1971) found that reflectance increases as soil moisture decreases and concluded that reflectance techniques are precise enough to measure surface moisture. However, due to the effects of other soil factors on reflectance, a calibration will be necessary for each soil type.

There are several factors which influence reflectance from growing vegetation. According to David (1969), a water deficit in the soil will result in increased reflectance. Severe nitrogen deficiencies also increase reflectance (Remote Sensing, 1970). Leaf reflectance is affected by variety and relative maturity of the crop (Remote Multispectral Sensing in Agriculture, 1970). There are other factors including soil salinity, plant diseases and mineral deficiencies which may affect reflectance from vegetation. Whether soil moisture can be accurately predicted by the MSS system depends upon the relationships between soil moisture, vegetative growth and factors affecting reflectance.

Only band 6 showed potential for predicting available soil moisture by a linear relationship with digital counts. The addition of a second band or band ratio which correlated with LAI improved the accuracy of available soil moisture prediction.

Water use of growing vegetation can be predicted from ET models. The MSS system, through prediction of LAI, has the potential to supply the numerical values of the crop coefficient equations for winter wheat developed from LAI measurements. Although LAI is greater for irrigated wheat than for dryland wheat, the curves have the same general shape as shown in Figure 2.3. Additional research is needed to determine the correct relationship between LAI and crop coefficient. When this relationship can be expressed mathematically, the MSS system will be capable of supplying the crop coefficient for ET models.

Practical use of data collected by ERTS-1 or similar vehicles is dependent upon timely acquisition and processing of the data. To be useful in water resources management, the data should be available within 24 hours of flight time. One potential use of the data is in irrigation scheduling.

SUMMARY

To effectively manage water on agricultural lands, daily water use of crops must be known. We hypothesized that the MSS system aboard ERTS-1 could provide data for predicting water use of winter wheat.

A linear relationship was found between digital counts in band 6 and available soil moisture at 0 to 15 and 0 to 91 cm depths. Prediction of available soil moisture was improved by adding the ratio of band 4 to band 5, which predicted LAI, as a second independent variable. Daily water use is the change in available soil moisture on successive days.

Crop coefficient equations, based upon LAI, were developed for use in an ET model to predict daily water use of dryland and irrigated wheat.

Predicted water use for the period March 21 to June 19, 1973, was within accepted accuracy for ET models.

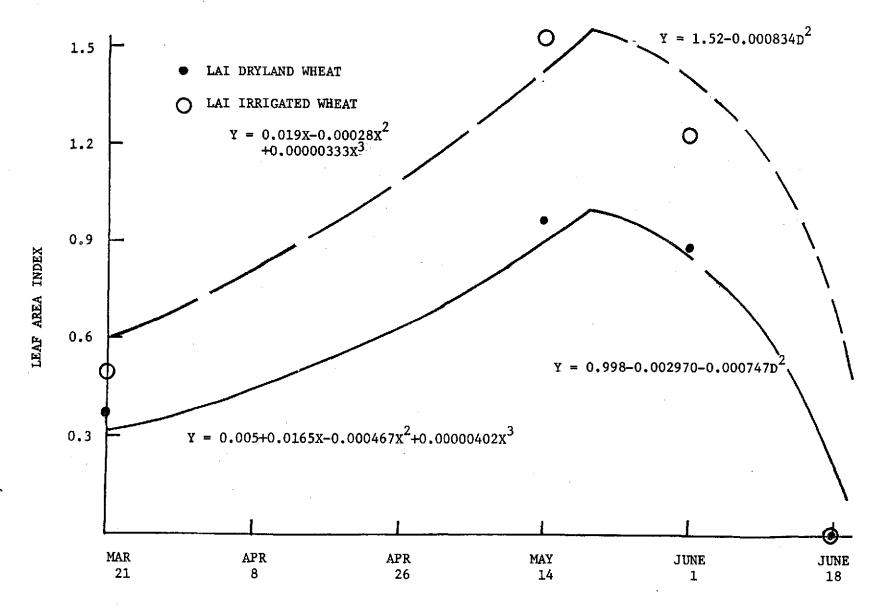


Figure 2.3. Crop coefficient curves for winter wheat.

As only limited MSS data were collected because of excessive cloud cover, additional research is needed to verify and extrapolate the results of this study to fields with different soil types.

2.2 Water Loss from Diseased and Healthy Wheat

The patterns of water use in healthy and diseased wheat are important to both basic and applied research in terms of a clearer understanding of the epidemiology and of management practices that will reduce economic effects due to the disease. By accurately determining the water use of healthy and diseased crops and predicting yield reductions due to disease, we can provide the grower with information so that he can intelligently decide whether he should allow the diseased wheat to attain maturity or plow under the diseased wheat and replant a following crop. In western Kansas, wheat and other crops (i.e. soybean and sorghum) yields are largely determined by the availability of water; therefore, the earlier the grower decides to replant, the greater the conservation in soil moisture and a more likelihood of a successful crop.

Procedure

Five fields, Erichsen (commercial, healthy), Hartner (commercial, healthy), rust-infected, wheat streak mosaic virus-infected and control (healthy), were planted to <u>Triticum aestivum</u> L. cv. Scout in late September 1972. Cropping descriptions for the five fields are given in Table 2.7. From the amount of water stored in the soil profile and the precipitation, the seasonal water use can be estimated. Soil moisture samples were determined weekly (in some cases, inclement weather prevented weekly measurements) at 15-cm increments in a 150-cm profile.

Table 2.7. Cropping descriptions of five wheat fields.

Field	Soil Texture	Seeding Rate Kg/ha	Row Spacing cm	Harvested plants per m ²
Erichsen	Silty clay loam	96	20.3	856
Hartner	Silt loam	101	20.3	872
Rust-infected	Silty clay loam	84	17.8	959
Wheat streak mosaic	Silty clay loam	84	17.8	1125
Control	Silty clay loam	84	17.8	1144

Hourly estimates of the evapotranspiration rate (ET) were determined by the surface energy balance,

$$ET = (R_n - G)/(1 + \beta)$$
 (2.23)

where R_n and G are the flux densities of net radiation and soil heat, respectively. The Bowen ratio (β) is determined by γ $\Delta T/\Delta e$ where γ is the psychrometric constant and ΔT and Δe are the gradients of temperatures and vapor pressure above the canopy. Temperatures and water vapor pressures were determined with wet and dry bulb thermocouple psychrometers where the wick of the wet bulb was composed of a porous ceramic tube. Net radiation was determined with a hemispherical shielded radiometer located 3.0 meters above ground. Soil heat flux were determined with heat flux plates (5-cm depth) and calorimetrically. The sensors were scanned every 10 minutes and recorded on punch tape. The instruments and data acquisition system are described by Brun et al. (1972).

Stomatal resistance, R_s, was determined with a diffusion porometer described by Kanemasu et al. (1969) and given by

$$1/R_s = 1/R_{ab} + 1/R_{ad}$$
 (2.24)

where R_{ab} and R_{ad} are the resistances of the abaxial and adaxial surfaces of the leaves. Leaf-water potential was estimated by pressure bomb technique (Barr, 1968). In both the stomatal resistance and leaf-water potential determinations, three upper canopy leaves were measured at near midday.

Results and Discussion

Figure 2.4 shows the water loss (determined by soil moisture) and the precipitation pattern. The amount of water loss from all five fields were quite similar; the water loss for the Hartner field being the largest.

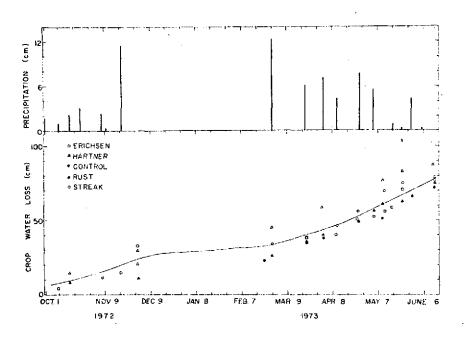


Figure 2.4 Crop water use from five wheat fields and precipitation pattern for the general area.

This could be attributed to the lighter textured soil (silt loam) and the heavy rains (72 cm compared to the 30 year normal of 51 cm) which would be conducive to large drainage rates below the root zone. The average seasonal water loss for the five fields was 78.83 ± 5.89 cm. Nearly one-half of this amount being lost after dormancy (late March). By predicting the yield reductions 30 days in advance (e.g. predicting the economic loss from April 23 to 29 meteorological data¹), a grower could conserve up to 15 cm of water (assuming about 7-cm loss through evaporation) by plowing under his diseased crop; this soil water would then be available for the following crop.

Figures 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7 show the hourly energy balance terms for May 4, May 19, and June 15, respectively. The rust infection and the control fields have nearly identical fluxes of net radiation and evapotranspiration. However, the soil heat flux was approximately 50% greater for the control than for the rust-infected. On May 19 net radiation was greater for the control but the evapotranspiration was slightly greater for the rust-infected (Fig. 2.6). On June 15 (hard-dough stage, Table 2.8) the evapotranspiration rates were similar for the two fields but the net radiation was greater for the control than for the rust-infected.

Although there was a greater heat load on the control field, as indicated by the net radiation, evapotransporation was greater in the rust-infected field at time when rust spores were strongly evident (May 19) on the leaves. The greater ET rate would suggest a lower stomatal resistance on rust-infected leaves which was confirmed by data presented in Fig. 2.8 (c.f. May 19).

 $^{^{}m l}$ Appendix A. ERTS-1 Data Collection System Used to Predict Wheat Disease.

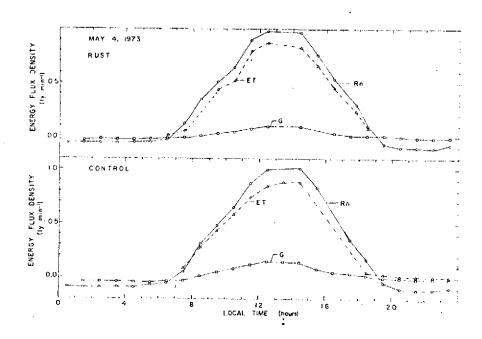


Figure 2.5 Trends in the hourly energy balance of rust and control (healthy) wheat for May 4, 1973. ET = evapotranspiration, Rn = net radiation, and G = soil heat flux.

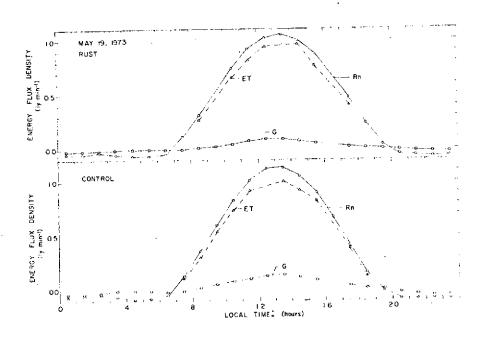


Figure 2.6 Trends in the hourly energy balance of rust and control (healthy) wheat for May 19, 1973. ET = evapotranspiration, Rn = net radiation and G = soil heat flux.



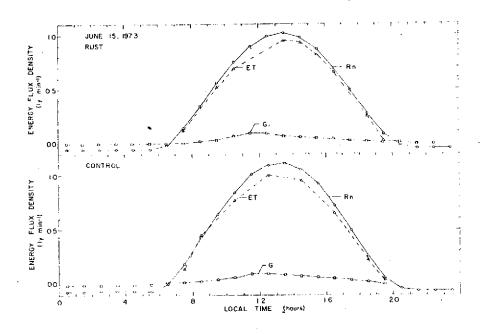


Figure 2.7 Trends in the hourly energy balance of rust and control (healthy) wheat for June 15, 1973. ET = evapotranspiration, Rn = net radiation, and G = soil heat flux.



Table 2.8. Physiological calendar for wheat

Date.	Identifying Characteristics
September	23 planted
April 21	early joint
May 1	boot
May 8	heading
May 18	flowering
May 30	milk stage
June 6	soft dough
June 15	hard dough

Table 2.9. Yield data for test wheat fields.

Field	Yield (bu/Acre) kg/ha	1000 Kernal weight gm
Erichsen	(36.3) 2566	33.0
Hartner	(41.7) 2892	31.1
Rusted	(28.4) 2616	33.4
Streak (WSMV)	(36.7) 2621	33.7
Control (healthy)	(40.0) 2729	33.3

Lower stomatal resistances enhance diffusion of both water vapor (ET) and carbon dioxide (photosynthesis). The larger stomatal resistances of the wheat streak mosaic virus (WSMV)-infected plants indicate a loss of turgor pressure by the epidermal leaf tissue (decrease in leaf-water potential). Fig. 2.9 shows the lower leaf-water potential of WSMV -infected compared to the control. Rust-infected leaves had a lower leaf-water potentials later in the growing season (May 29 to June 5). The unfavorable water balance of the diseased plants was reflected in the yields (Table 2.9).

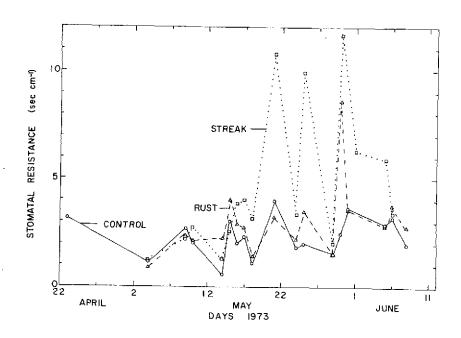


Figure 2.8 Daily trends in stomatal diffusion resistance of control, rust-infected and wheat streak mosaic virus (WSMV)-infected wheat leaves.

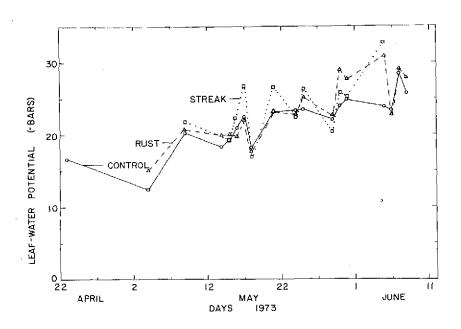


Figure 2.9 Daily trends in the leaf-water potential of control, rust-infected and (WSMV)-infected wheat leaves.

3.0 DATA REDUCTION

3.1 General Data Handling Method

Initially we requested a standing order for 9" by 9" positive transparencies of MSS4 and MSS5 of each of the two fixed test areas (Riley county and the irrigated and nonirrigated fields in Finney county) and the high probability wheat streak mosaic virus (WSMV) areas of Kansas. Upon receipt of the transparencies they were examined for lack of clouds over the test areas and general suitability for further data reduction. Initially, several dates were examined and cataloged before determining which transparency would be used for further data processing. Later in the project when more frequent data were required and the anticipated arrival of the computer compatible tapes (CCT's) was approximately three months after date of the overflight, it was decided to order tapes as soon as possible in order to minimize the delays.

Upon receipt of these tapes, the transparencies were used to determine the desired test area and the tapes were then sent to the Remote Sensing Laboratory at the University of Kansas so that the desired area could be stripped off onto another tape and a gray-scale map was generated (Fig. 3.1). Since the second tape was organized in a band by band structure, a third tape was generated organized on a point basis. The computer maps were then put together for the location of the test areas by line and cell numbers. Numerous methods were attempted for locating the test fields (including the use of U-2 data); however, the best method was to use a clear piece of acetate over the entire area. This was laid over the computer maps and all

```
第四元中日日本京日公園市開港投資者所入門周及年日日日日日日日日日日日本大文本二年出名二日日本十十十月日日日日日日日日日日
                                          " 8 6 4 6 6 6 6 4 4 4 6 1 = 4 X 次 円 國 X 4
                          2.900 6 字二二目:4 年二家國國國國國國國國際共產員 8 章 皇 6 名 4 章 至中三方原中二章 2 免费发换的调度发发发表五二十十五十十
                                          I 文本专政共文共同的中部 8 三转的的的的的表文三三中中日 4 中海的网络特殊对对中日 4 次段用兴兴文文本中 6 中兴兴兴年中 9 三年本今次 4 二年 8 1 6 4 6 年前强强强强国国
李梅的通用国际网络河南南南部的西西西海河南部大大大大牛(十二十十十八十十二分大中) 三种的二二二(中国大大中)(中)(西斯安中)()((中)月田路田园田
【再典個與跨出級發出級與認知與如何的因的過程的的中央中央中二二十千天時用再與其中中(1) 大伯的用文子を全千天大大もクチュニャルカン・中央通過問題整備的過程法院
中國四國國國國國際大大學跨國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國教院中,中國大大大學大學與中國大學,中國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國國
正確相信限問題組織與判以協議通過因因経過超過因因發表者:『ニニー・光光時期近線時代時代大光光時度表示ディング i ようちょう i まちュイス病光経過清をもっこと得久
全国国内共享的公司,1000年1000年100日,1000年100日,1000年100日,1000年100日,1000年100日,1000年100日,1000年10日,1000年10日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,1000日,10
                                                                                                                                                         1111111111
                                                                                                                           10027 . . . . .
手繼續時週間前沒令如至 8 不分為今次國際沒沒次象令出口如 6 1 次與總體路路回國船額務以大其共中
                                                                                                                 2
                                                                                                                             9 1
QXX時間時尚沒也 8 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 平 6 2 X X 4 m m → □ · 中國國籍問題國際與第四 8 4
                                                                                                                                               9 9 9 9
                                                                                                                                                         中中日間透過時間時間間 第二章
                                                                                                                 0
アスメメ自動出界変や 1 6 6 でを対対文章以前の総対的対やコマイチ大路路回路路開盟協議対象も
                                                                                                                                                                     * 1 1 1 4 4 1
                                                                                                                                                                                         B 🐧 🕏
                                                                                                                           3 .
9 -
                                                                                                                                                    9.0
                                                                                                                                                                   9 9 9
00000
                                                                                                                                                                   B B
中:三文文本的图像图本二章文文中令图图图图图图图图图图图以文: 1 6 中文自由中音 1 7 8
                                                                                                                                1 1 . . . .
                                                                                                                                                                   1 += 41 + 1 = 3
$ D
                                                                                                                                                    0000
                                                                                                                                ь 6 à b à
1 = 大的四种角图图图等的大文文文对名为自己图图图图图图图图
                                                                                                                                                                   1==11+=%0
                                                                                                                                     . 8 6 8
                                                                                                                                                    0.0
                                                                                                                                   ş
1+4×1+=
                                                                                                                                   600 6868
                                                                                              9 0 : 9
1大的物质大二二层间
                                                                                                                              99. .
                                                                                      999999
                                                                                                                                                                 " " 中海山西岛二十次两组
                                                                                                                                                      ₽.
                                                                                                                                                    99, 900
                                                                                                                                          9 - 0 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9
                                                                                                                                                  BCGGKG=+=KKK=+=6XGBSC
 17天10日日日月天中日日日子子日日日日夕。
                                                           90 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
                                                                                    មិន្ទី ទី 🖟 🖰
                                                                                              もっちゃりを当ちゃまる年間出版日記台内文字文書を登し

うっきょうない。

うっちょうない。

うっちない。

もっちない。

もっちない。

もったない。

もったない。
                                                                ***
                                                         , c sis
 9 9 9
attitite to the state of the st
                                                                                              . 2
3 中午日午午 $ 5 8 A 8 平 8 A 号二二十年二月與國際大二十二大國總部國際
                                                                        9.9.
                                                                                       5 . 3 .
                                                                                                        9
                                                                                                 9
                                                                                                          EKERECERS CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR CONTRACTO
```

pertinent identifiable points sketched on the acetate with a grease pencil. One of the most difficult tasks was the consistent identification of a test field on the maps.

For the Riley county test fields the U-2 transparencies were projected over the computer maps in order to approximate the location of the fields. There were several identifying points that were initially thought to be identifiable on each date but were not. After the initial location had been verified by several people familiar with the test sites, the acetate sheet was used to identify the area on succeeding dates.

For the Finney county test fields the most useful identifying marks for a large area were the county mile lines (roads every mile). Knowing their approximate spacing, a best fit to these mile lines was drawn on the computer map and again, by using several people familiar with the test area, an original layout of the test fields was made. It must be emphasized that one major check in this process must be the discussion of more than one trained person as to the location of a specific field and even then errors occur. The acetate overlay reduced the time in locating the fields on succeeding dates, especially in the case of the WSMV test area of Finney county with its over fifty fields. It should be noted that the N-S mile lines are much easier to locate than the E-W ones.

After locating the fields, the corners of a straight line approximation to the field were recorded by line and cell number and key punched. These were used to pick the data for a specific field from the point-oriented computer tapes. In order to check the locating of the field, two methods were used. First the points taken from a specific file were displayed as a "1" on a printout with all other points as a "0" which allowed for the detection of many small errors. This was made easier by the fact that each

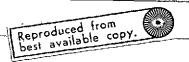
file contained the data for a 64 by 64 block or area. However, the most useful method turned out to be the use of a Calcomp plot of the boundary of all fields on a specific data. These boundaries were generated using the identical data cards. Different dates could be overlaid and differences in size and location easily detected. An error of a hundred lines was detected in one case, 64 cells in another, and one line or cell in several cases. At this stage the data for each of the test areas were handled differently; however for each area one common program was run which indicated the mean, minimum, maximum, standard deviation, correlation coefficient, and histograms of each of the MSS bands, the difference of bands 6 and 4, 7 and 4, 6 and 5, 7 and 5 (where band 7 had been multiplied by 2 to make the ranges of all band 128) and the ratios of bands 4 and 5, 4 and 6, 4 and 7, 5 and 6, and 5 and 7. An example of this printout is shown in Figure 3.2. This particular printout will be discussed later in this chapter.

3.2 Special Computer Programs Generated

General Program

A number of special computer programs were generated to assist in the location of the fields and in the data reduction for each field. The most frequently used program found the means, minimums, maximums, standard deviation, correlation coefficients and histogram. The input to this program consisted of the tape to be used, the inset or points to be discarded around each field, and the boundary data for each field (line and cell number for each corner). A program listing is given in Appendix E. A sample of the output is shown in Figure 3.2. This sample is for one entire file of data for tape number 1294-16521 which covered the WSMV region of Finney county on May 13, 1973. A total number of 114,688 points

	<u> </u>	VSSS	<u>~5</u> 56	_ <u> </u>	M\$56-4	2MSS7-4	M\$\$6-5	2MSS7-5	MSS4/5	MS54/6	MSS4/7	MSS5/6	MSS5/7
45.45	46.773		53.975							0.759	1.465		1.426
ALALMinis			14.000								0.091	0.187	C.283
WY XTHILIS	127. 30	35 0 73	101-000	5? <u>+</u> _	68.000	<u>as-000</u>	79.000	106.000	4.421	3.630	8,167	1.455	5.500
STO DEV	en r . 8	11.101	6.620	5.096	10.370	15.821	13.482	19.191	0.213	0.190	0.449	0.233	0.532
CORPELAT	ton cate	TICIENTS								-			
MS54.	0.09993	0.9497	0.19978-	0.24612-	-0.66772-	-0.67150-	-0.64283-	-0.64593-	-0.17846	0.61923	0.73404	0.60702	0.68633
45.65			0.03991-										
A22F			n_99004										
# \$\$7						0.34461							
"SSA-4	· ···					0.96098							
28957-4						0.99999							
4504-5							0.99999	0.98084	0.65607-	0.72457-	0.92792-	0.87215-	(-91734
24557-5		·							0.66090-				
455415									0.99998-				
455416					·-····					c.99997			
4554/7									•				
455576										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0.84124	
9555/7												n . 99998 (7.92045
													0. 29999
													



are covered. It is interesting to note that only 3 quantities have a normalized cross correlation of less than 0.2 and these are MSS band 4 and MSS band 6 which have a correlation of 0.20, MSS band 5 and MSS band 6 with a value of 0.04, and the ratios of MSS 4/5 and MSS 4/6 with a correlation of -0.12 which is probably due to the low correlation between bands 5 and 6.

Calcomp CONTUR Subroutine

A Calcomp, contour-generating program was developed which is a very efficient program running in from 1/3 to 1/10 the time of other programs tested. The algorithm utilized 4 adjacent points requiring data which is equally spaced in the X direction and the Y direction but not necessarily the same spacing. This program was used to attempt to define the location of fields and specific targets for location; however this method did not meet with much success. This program can be easily modified to cross hatch a region between two or more given contours by modification of program to intercept the branch out when it is determined that the contour does not cross the rectangle. The computer subroutine, brief description and flow chart are given in Appendix F.

Enhancing Category Variation

A series of computer programs were written to implement a method of taking vector data and reducing it to a single number for ease of plotting. Data from unwanted categories would be near zero, and the data from the desired category would have maximized variation about some number. The proof of the algorithm is given in Appendix G. The computer programs are given in Appendix H. The first computes the eigenvectors and eigenvalues using a set of sample data. The second program computes the variation of data when the test eigenvectors are inputed.

3.3 CCT Data Used

Table 3.1 gives a listing of the observation numbers of each of the tapes used for each of the test areas. The Riley county test field did not receive coverage from May 10, 1973 until July 4, 1973 due to cloud coverage even though it was in the overlap and was covered on two consecutive days each period. An almost three month period was missed in late fall for the irrigated and non-irrigated fields of Finney county due to cloud coverage.

3.4 Data Reduction Recommendations for Other Investigators

The following are a summary of our recommendations to investigators utilizing ERTS CCT's.

- 1. Print a computer gray-scale map of the area. Be sure to include at least a 3 mile buffer all the way around a small test area to aid in location. If possible include large man-made objects such as airports, interstate highways, water bodies, etc.
- 2. On the first attempt to locate the field have as many people as possible that are familiar with the test area go over the tentative location. If possible, have them try to locate it without any information as to where others have placed it and then collectively discuss the location.
- 3. After the initial location is defined, make an acetate overlay including the pertinent characteristics such as large dark areas, sharp boundaries, etc. MSS5 seems the best suited for this. Use this overlay to place the location of the test areas on later dates. Even then it is useful to have others duplicate your overlay. There will be a few point variation from date to date

Table 3.1. Computer compatible tapes used in the project.

Observation Number	Satellite Pass Date	Comments
Riley County Test Area		
1022-16391	14 Aug 72	Before Planting
1058-16392	19 Sep 72	
1237-16345	17 Mar 73	
1256–16403	5 Apr 73	
1274-16403 1291-16344	23 Apr 73	
1328-16400	10 May 73 15 Jun 73	Clouds obscured field
1346-16395	4 Jul 73	After Harvest
1340 10373	4 0d1 /3	in cer marvese
Irrigated and Non-Irrig	ated Test Area F	inney County
1061-16564	22 Sep 72	
1132-16514	5 Dec 72	On edge of tape
1240-16523	22 Mar 73	1
1295-16573	14 May 73	
1312-16520	1 Jun 73	
1330-16515	19 Jun 73	1
1348–16514	7 Jul 73	After Harvest 1
Wheat Streak Mosaic Vir	us Test Area Fin	ney County
1240-16523	22 Mar 73	1
1294-16521	13 May 73	
1313-16520	1 Jun 73	
1330-16515	19 Jun 73	1
134816514	7 Jul 73	After Harvest 1

1-Used for both Finney County Test Areas

- due to magnification and other optical errors but a local region of possibly 4 to 10 square miles does not change appreciably.
- 4. Provide cross checks on your locations whenever possible, such as test field boundaries overlaid on reflectance contours. If more than one test area is in the view, their relative positions should remain constant between dates.

4.0 EFFECT OF CROP GROWTH ON ERTS-1 MSS RESPONSE

Determination of crop growth from spacecraft has received considerable attention by agriculturists². Such efforts have been brought about by the increasing awareness of shortages in food and fiber production. In a given area, agronomic crops develop and mature at somewhat predictable rates and abnormal growth patterns are exhibited when the photosynthetic process is interupted or reduced (e.g. disease, insects, nutrition, drought or flooding). Therefore, the monitoring of crop growth can provide valuable information on the prediction of production.

Plants appear green to the human eye because the relatively large reflection in the green wavelength (500 nm). This relatively high reflectance in the visible wavelengths can be attributed to the strong absorptance of blue (450 nm) and red (500 nm) wavelengths by plant pigments, namely, chlorophyll. More characteristic of healthy plant leaves than the low reflectance in the visible wavelengths (400-700 nm) is the high reflectance (about 50 percent) and transmittance (40 percent) to near infrared (700-1300 nm) radiation. Because of this optical characteristic, leaves stacked on top of one another exhibit greater near infrared reflectance as the leaf layer increases; therefore, near infrared reflectance has important consequence in indicating differences in vegetation density (Allen and Richardson, 1968).

The reflected radiation stream from a crop canopy is composed of rays reflected from the vegetation and from the soil surface. The surface, which dominates the scene reflectance depends upon percentage of crop cover. For many crops, especially row crops, there is a good correlation between percentage

²Symposium on significant results obtained from ERTS-1. NASA SP-327. March 5-9, 1973. NASA-GSFC.

cover and leaf area index (leaf area to ground area); however as the percentage approaches 100 (about 85%) large increases in leaf area index can occur with slight changes in percent cover. Since the spectral reflectance of soil differs from that of chlorophyll-containing tissue, vegetation density can be deduced from the signal strength of reflected rays in the visible and near infrared wavelengths. Kanemasu (Appendix B) suggests that ratio of the reflectances in wavelengths of MSS4 and MSS 5 is less than unity when soil exposure dominates the scene and tends to follow the leaf area index while Wiegand et al. (1973) states "the photosynthetic potential of green plants cannot be deduced directly from the photosynthetically active wavelengths" (MSS4 and 5). However, the apparent inconsistency in the two studies may be due to the MSS4:MSS5 ratio being sensitive at low LAI (<2) while the MSS6 and 7 bands being more sensitive at high LAI (>2). At low LAI, the soil reflective properties in the visible wavelengths dominate while at high LAI the leaf reflective properties in the near infrared wavelengths dominate.

METHODS AND MATERIALS

Four commercial wheat fields were used in study. Table 4.1 shows their location and cropping description.

Plant samples for leaf area determination were collected at frequent intervals (usually 10 days) throughout the growing season. Samples in two of the fields (Hartner and Erichsen) were measured with an optical planimeter while the leaf area of samples from the other two fields were determined with an empirical equation using leaf width and length (equation 2.1).

Table 4.1. Location and cropping description of the Riley county fields (Hartner and Erichsen) and the irrigated and non-irrigated wheat fields in Finney county.

Location	Row Spacing (cm)
Hartner - 39° 08' N, 96° 37' W	20.3
Erichsen - 39° 07' N, 96° 35' W	20.3
Irrigated - 38° 8.5' N, 101° 4.9' W	30.5
Nonirrigated - 38° 9.6' N, 101° 5.9' W	25.4

Data reduction

The greater the digital count in each band, the greater the radiance. Maximum digital counts for MSS4, 5 and 6 is 127. The radiance (mw cm⁻² sr⁻¹) is given by

The radiance for MSS7 is

$$E_7 = (digital counts) (15.3)/63$$
 (4.2)

Hence, conversion factors (mw cm⁻² sr⁻¹ μ m⁻¹ counts⁻¹) for digital counts in bands MSS4, 5, 6, and 7 to radiance are 0.19528, 0.15748, 0.13858, and 0.24286. The radiance, E, measured above earth's atmosphere, has been affected by the optical properties of the atmosphere.

Satellite reflectance is the ratio of the radiance, E, to the irradiance (incoming radiation flux above atmosphere). In order to compare satellite reflectance with ground reflectance, the spectral transmission of the atmosphere must be determined. The transmission of atmosphere becomes increasingly important to surfaces with low reflectances where errors can overwhelm low signal strength.

Assuming equal atmospheric transmission for MSS4 and 5, we can describe the reflectance ratio of MSS4 and 5 as

$$\frac{R_4}{R_5} = \frac{E_4}{I_4} \left(\frac{E_5}{I_5} \right)^{-1} \tag{4.3}$$

where I_4 and I_5 are the incident radiation fluxes in the wavelengths of MSS4 and MSS5. Assuming (I_5/I_4) equals 0.8696 (Smithsonian Meteorological Tables), equation (4.3) can be rewritten in terms of the conversion factors

$$\frac{R_4}{R_5} = \frac{\text{(Counts 4)}}{\text{(Counts 5)}} \frac{(0.19528)}{(0.15748)} (0.8696) = \frac{\text{Counts 4}}{\text{Counts 5}} (1.078)$$
 (4.4)

Similar relationships can be derived for the other combination of the reflectance ratios; however, caution should be used since the assumptions are not completely valid. The reflectance ratio of MSS4:MSS5 is slightly larger than the ratio of their digital counts. In this report, we will use digital count ratios and not attempt to estimate reflectance ratios.

RESULTS

Table 4.2 shows (a) the digital counts for MSS4, 5, 6, and 7, (b) the difference in digital counts, (c) the ratio of the digital counts, and (d) their standard deviations for the eight ERTS-1 observations on two Riley county wheat fields. Linear regression equations were calculated for the correlation of leaf area index (LAI) and percent cover (P.C.) with the 13 digital parameters listed in Table 4.2. The regression equations for the pooled data (both fields) are summarized in Table 4.3 for the September to May observations.

The lowest correlation coefficients were obtained directly from the MSS bands while the highest correlation coefficients were the difference between two bands, MSS6-5 and MSS (2 x 7)-5; however, band differences have high standard deviations. In general, the linear correlations were high whenever two bands were combined either by ratio or difference. Of the band ratios used, the poorest correlations were MSS4/6, and 4/7. It is significant that the MSS4/5, which consists of bands confined to the visible wavelengths, is one of the better indicators of crop growth.

Table 4.4 shows the pixel correlation coefficients between the MSS bands for the Hartner field. A positive correlation existed between bands

Table 4.2a. Mean digital counts and standard deviations for ERTS-1 observations of Hartner field.

Observation No.	NSS4	MSS5	MSS6	MSS7	6-4	(2x7)-4	65	(2x7)-5	4/5	4/5	4/7	5/6	5/7
1022-16391	41.46	44.82	49.91	24.14	8.46	6.82	5.09	3.46	.95	.83	1.73	.90	1,88
August 14, 1972	(4.86) ^a	(8.92)	(2.64)	(1.70)	(3.62)	(7.02)	(7.57)	(11.13)	(.11)	(80.)	(.26)	(.16)	(.43)
1058-16392	34.74	37.48	37.39	17.65	2.65	.57	09	-2.17	.93	.93	1.98	1.00	2.14
Sept. 19, 1972	(3.83)	(4,20)	(2.43)	(1.43)	(3.59)	(4.11)	(4.14)	(5.31)	(.12)	(.10)	(.23)	(.11)	(.29)
1076-16393	35.04	36.38	38,17	19.17	3.13	3.29	1.79	1.96	.97	.92	1.83	.95	1.90
Oct. 7, 1972	(3.30)	(5,26)	(2.99)	(1.24)	(2.25)	(3.45)	(3.30)	(4.73)	(.07)	(.06)	(.17)	(.09)	(.24)
1237-16345	30.41	28.46	36.55	19.32	6.14	8.23	8.09	10.18	1.07	.83	1.58	.78	1.48
March 17, 1973	(1,74)	(2.30)	(2.06)	(1.39)	(2.49)	(3.34)	(3.16)	(3.92)	(.07)	(.06)	(.15)	(.08)	(.18)
1256-16403	29,96	27.18	40.77	22.14	10.82	14.32	13.59	17.09	1.12	.74	1.37	.67	1.26
April 5, 1973	(2.75)	(4.89)	(2.73)	(2.10)	(4.28)	(6.05)	(6.48)	(8.30)	(0.11)	(,10)	(.225)	(.15)	(.35)
1274-16403	27.90	22.80	44.45	25.10	16.55	22.30	21,65	27.4	1.25	.63	1.12	.51	.92
April 23, 1973	(3.16)	(5.04)	(1.40)	(1.59)	(2.80)	(5.70)	(4.66)	(7.53)	(.12)	(.06)	(.21)	(,11)	(.28)
1291-16344	30.17	22,11	48.89	27.89	18.72	25.61	26.78	33.67	1.37	.62	1.08	.45	.79
May 10, 1973	(1.69)	(1.91)	(2.19)	(1.08)	(2.11)	(2.73)	(2.29)	(2.79)	(.06)	(.03)	(.07)	(.04)	(.07)
1346-16395	37.0	39.75	46.25	22.90	9.25	8.80	6.50	6.05	.93	.80	1.62	.87	1.76
July 4, 1973	ь	(3.46)	(4.87)	(2.47)			(5.69)	(6.30)				(.11)	(.24)

a (Standard deviation)

bDiscontinuity in telemetry

Table 4.2b. Mean digital counts and standard deviations for ERTS-1 observations of Erichsen field.

Observation No.	MSS4	MSS5	MSS6	MSS7	6-4	(2x7)-4	6-5	(2x7)-5	4/5	4/6	4/7	5/6	5/7
1022-16391	26.06	21.13	27.88	13.75	1.81	1.44	6.75	6.38	1.24	1.01	2,13	. 82	1.75
August 14, 1972	(1.98) ⁴	(1.36)	(8,98)	(5.70)	(7.20)	(9.65)	(8.47)	(10,91)	(.08)	(.24)	(.62)	(.22)	(.57)
1058-16392	30.54	28.21	29.33	13.83	-1.21	-2.88	1.125	54	1.09	1.05	2,24	.97	2.07
Sept. 19, 1972	(2.11)	(3.08)	(2.85)	(1.86)	(3.04)	(3.79)	(3.51)	(4.23)	(.07)	(,11)	(.31)	(.12)	(.30)
1076-16393	22.40	19,18	18.69	9.41	-3.69	-3.56	49	36	1.18	1.23	2.48	1.04	2.10
Oct. 7, 1972	(1.58)	(2.51)	(3.54)	(2.38)	(2.48)	(3.80)	(2.09)	(3,27)	(.10)	(.17)	(.46)	(.11)	(.30)
1256-16403	23.57	17.93	26.14	14.64	2.57	5.71	8.21	11.36	1.33	.92	1.65	.70	1.27
April 5, 1973	(2.21)	(3.03)	(2.96)	(2.34)	(4.33)	(5.80)	(5.24)	(6.69)	(.12)	(.16)	(.33)	(.17)	(.33)
1274-16403	25.77	17.82	41.59	24.59	15.82	23.41	23.77	31.35	1.48	.64	1.10	.45	.78
April 23, 1973	(2.31)	(3.97)	(6.28)	(4.78)	(7.82)	(10.92)	(9.68)	(12.77)	(.18)	(.15)	(.34)	(.18)	(.35)
1291-16344	27.82	18.12	50.44	29.32	22.62	30.82	32,32	40.53	1.55	.57	.99	.37	.66
May 10, 1973	(1.09)	(1.74)	(7.78)	(5.74)	(7.57)	(11.28)	(8,95)	(12,68)	(.15)	(.10)	(.23)	(.10)	(.21)
1346–16395	49.0	59.47	62.00	30.33	13,00	11.66	2.53	1.20	.82	.79	1.62	.96	1.96
July 4, 1972	b	(2.45)	(2.73)	(1.84)		·	(1.55)	(2.70)				(.02)	(.09)

a(Standard deviation)

b Discontinuity in telemetry

Table 4.3a. Linear regression equations of leaf area index (LAI) and digital counts from MSS 4, 5, 6, and 7 taken from 6 ERTS-1 observations of Erichsen and Hartner fields.

Linear Regression Equation	Correlation Coefficient
LAI = -0.081 (MSS 4) + 3.333	 308
LAI = -0.101 (MSS 5) + 3.414	704
LAI = 0.072 (MSS 6) - 1.824	.734
LAI = 0.126 (MSS 7) - 1.717	.838
LAI = 0.095 (MSS 6-4)001	.910
LAI = 0.071 [MSS $(2 \times 7)-4$] - $.028$,937
LAI = 0.074 (MSS 6-5)128	.958
LAI = 0.058 [MSS $(2 \times 7)-5$]107	.962
LAI = 4.148 (MSS 4/5) - 4.195	.918
LAI = -3.946 (MSS $4/6$) + 4.095	815
LAI = -1.696 (MSS 4/7) + 3.472	 864
LAI = -3.665 (MSS $5/6$) + 3.400	945
LAI = -1.565 (MSS 5/7) + 2.952	920

Table 4.3b. Linear regression equations of percent cover (PC) and digital counts from MSS 4, 5, 6, and 7 taken from 6 ERTS-1 observations of Erichsen and Hartner fields.

Linear Regression Equation	Correlation Coefficient
PC = -3.457 (MSS 4) + 137.492	410
PC = -3.142 (MSS 5) + 115.858	729
PC = 2.579 (MSS 6) - 63.474	.717
PC = 4.573 (MSS 7) - 59.997	.843
PC = 3.364 (MSS 6-4) + 4.214	.915
$PC = 2.465 [MSS (2 \times 7)-4] + 4.403$,942
PC = 2.536 (MSS 6-5) + 2.100	.967
PC = 1.953 [MSS (2 x 7)-5] + 3.318	.968
PC = 131.342 (MSS 4/5) - 123.603	.892
PC = -146.141 (MSS 4/6) + 152.736	869
PC = -61.194 (MSS 4/7) + 128.859	900
PC = -123.929 (MSS 5/6) + 122.025	963
PC = -52.937 (MSS 5/7) + 107.027	952

Table 4.4. Correlation coefficients between the various MSS bands for the Hartner field.

Date	4 vs 5	4 vs 6	4 vs 7	5 vs 6	5 vs 7	6 vs 7
August 14	.90	.65	41	.59	51	.01
September 19	.41	. 39	.26	.30	10	.66
October 7	.88	.72	. 30	.78	.42	.69
March 17	.60	.14	03	04	17	.73
April 5	.87	21	47	38	64	.7 5
April 23	.91	•44	59	38	63	.23
May 10	. 79	.41	.01	.36	•06	.68
July 4	.13	.09	.09	.09	09	.86

4 and 5 and between 6 and 7. The lowest positive correlation existed between a visible band (4 or 5) and a near-infrared band (6 or 7). This relationship results because vegetation absorbs strongly in the visible and reflects strongly in the near-infrared wavelengths.

Radiometric response. Fig. 4.1 shows the scene radiance from a single wheat field at various growth stages. In general, as the plants develop, radiance in bands 4 and 5 decrease while bands 6 and 7 increase. The higher radiance at LAI = 0 than at LAI = .14 may be due to soil moisture differences (Appendix B). The stubble field (post harvest) shows a high reflectance in the visible (MSS 4 and 5) and in the near infrared wavelengths (MSS 6 and 7).

Finney County Fields. In the Finney county area, leaf area indices were determined periodically on an irrigated and a nonirrigated wheat field (c.f. section 2.1). The Riley county (Hartner and Erichsen fields) and Finney county (irrigated and non-irrigated fields) data were pooled and linear regression equations were determined for the various band ratios (Table 4.5). The MSS4 to MSS5 ratio gave the highest correlation coefficient with the MSS 5 to MSS6 ratio having a slightly lower correlation coefficient.

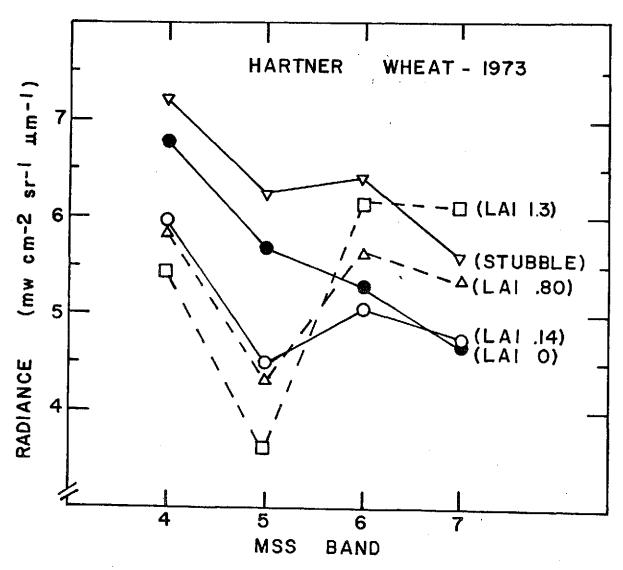


Fig. 4.1. Radiometric response of ERTS-1 bands for Hartner wheat field during 1973 growing season.

Table 4.5. Linear regression equations of pooled LAI and MSS digital count data from Hartner and Erichsen fields (Riley county) and irrigated and non-irrigated fields (Finney county).

Correlation Coefficient
.92
72
73
90
87

5.0 DETECTION OF DISEASE SEVERITY AND ECONOMIC LOSS

ERTS-1 imagery was processed to determine the satellite's usefulness in the early detection and estimation of wheat disease severity and economic loss. The experimental site was a 450 square mile area of Finney and Gray counties which contained healthy and wheat streak mosaic virus (WSMV)-infected wheat fields. A detailed map of this area was prepared and the crop and its condition was determined in every field. The following severity ratings were used:

- 0 = Healthy, No WSMV infection (very green)
- 1 = Trace WSMV infection (few yellow plants)
- 2 = Moderate WSMV infection (whole field slightly yellow)
- 3 = Severe WSMV infection (whole field very yellow)

With farmers permission, four random samples (a sample = 16 square foot plot) were harvested from each of 54 fields. Samples were threshed for yield determination, and four yield groups were assigned:

A = 13.8 - 20.00Bushels/Acre

B = 20.1 - 25.0 Bushels/Acre

C = 25.1 - 30.0 Bushels/Acre

D = 30.1 - 41.6 Bushels/Acre

Grey scale maps of the site were prepared for MSS Band 5 for each clear date (March 20, May 13, May 31 and June 18, 1973). Test fields were readily identified using center-pivot irrigators, airports and peculiar field shapes for registration. Digital data for the four MSS bands on each data were processed manually or by machine for each field. To minimize border effects a boundary of one data point around the edge of each field was discarded.

Means were determined for digital counts on all MSS bands and ratios of the bands. These means were tabulated relative to yield (Table 5.1) and disease severity (Table 5.2). Correlation coefficients for MSS digital counts versus yield and MSS digital counts versus severity were determined. None of these relationships was significant at the 1% level, but 11 of 72 relationships were significant at the 5% level. Of these, eight occurred in the 5/31/73 data. On this date a negative correlation existed between yield and MSS bands 4 and 5, with a positive correlation between yield and the MSS 4/5 band ratio (Table 5.3, Fig. 5.1-C). A significant negative correlation existed (barely) on 5/31/73 between yield and the MSS 4/6 and 4/7 band ratios (Table 5.3). MSS band 6 was correlated with yield on 3/20/73 (Table 5.3). MSS band 7 never showed a correlation with yield at the 5% level (Table 5.3).

Similar correlations occurred between MSS digital counts and disease severity. For 5/31/73 a positive correlation existed between severity and MSS band 4 and for the MSS 4/6 and 4/7 band ratios (Table 5.4, Fig. 5.2-C). A higher positive correlation existed on 6/18/73 between MSS bands 4 and 5 and severity (Table 5.4, Fig. 5.2-D). There was no significant correlation between MSS bands 6 or 7 and severity (Table 5.4).

Significant correlations between MSS digital counts and wheat yields or disease severity were demonstrated only for the 5/31/73 and 6/18/73 data. The negative correlation between yield and digital counts for MSS bands 4 and 5 on 5/31/73 (Fig. 5.1-C) is reasonable and probably resulted from premature coloration of the crop, greater reflectance by the soil due to thinning of the crop or both. WSMV prematurely colors and thins the crop. Positive correlations between severity and digital counts for MSS bands 4 and 5 on 5/31/73 and 5/18/73 (Fig. 5.2-C,D) are also plausible for the same reasons.

We have correlated ERTS-1 imagery with ground truth for both wheat yield and disease severity with significant correlation obtained at the 5% level. Also, in both cases the effects of the disease are being detected near the end of the crop season rather than the disease per se being detected early in the season. It is reasonable to assume that a disease sufficiently severe to reduce yields by over 50% and readily detectable by eye should have been more readily detected and quantified by ERTS-1. However, WSMV was most obvious from very late March to May 1 when no ERTS-1 imagery was available due to inclement weather. Therefore, although we report some positive results on the quantitative effects of the disease, we were unable to adequately test the ERTS-1 system for early detection and estimation of severity and yield reduction in wheat due to wheat streak mosaic virus.

Table 5.1. Means of MSS digital counts in relation to wheat yields.

				MSS 1	Band			MSS B	and Ra	tio	
Date	Yield Group	Yield	4	5	6	7	4/5	4/6	4/7	5/6	5/7
3/20/73	A Std. Dev.	17.2 2.4	25.8 0.7	22.4	29.7 2.8	16.2 1.9	1.2	0.9 0.1	1.6 0.2	0.8	1.4 0.2
	B Std. Dev.	22.8 1.4	27.0 1.7	24.3 2.9	29.8 1.5	15.8 1.2	1.1 0.1	0.9 0.1	1.7 0.2	0.8 0.1	1.6 0.3
	C Std. Dev.	28.3 1.3	26.4 1.5	22.8 3.1	31.9 3.6	17.3 2.6	1.2	0.8 0.1	1.5 0.2	0.7 0.1	1.3 0.3
	D Std. Dev.	35.7 3.6		23.6 4.4		17.5 2.1	1.2 0.1	0.8 0.1	1.6 0.2	0.8 0.1	1.4 0.3
5/13/73	A Std. Dev.	17.5 2.5	34.4 2.7			27.3 4.6	1.2 0.1	0.7 0.1	1.3	0.6	1.1
	B Std. Dev.	23.3 1.0	35.5 3.8	30.6 5.7	54.8 7.4	30.7 5.2	1.2		1.2 0.3	0.6 0.1	1.1 0.3
	C Std. Dev.	28.0 1.3	34.7 2.8	29.3 4.6	54.0 6.4	31.1 5.1	1.2 0.1	0.7 0.1	1.2 0.2	0.6 0.1	1.0 0.3
	D Std. Dev.	36.3 3.9	34.7 6.4	29.7 8.7		29.4 8.3	1.2 0.1	0.7 0.2	1.3 0.6	0.6 0.2	1.1
5/31/73	A Std. Dev.	17.1 2.2	37.0 2.3	35.6 3.3	53.0 5.4	29.3 3.2	1.1 0.0	0.7 0.1	1.3	0.7 0.1	1.2
	B Std. Dev.	22.9 1.3	35.4 3.5	33.2 6.1	53.0 2.7	30.1 2.8	1.1 0.1	0.7 0.1	1.2 0.2	0.6 0.1	1.1 0.3
	C Std. Dev.	27.6 1.4	32.6 3.9	29.2 6.1	51.6 3.1	30.6 2.9	1.2 0.1	0.6 0.1	1.1 0.2	0.6 0.1	1.0 0.2
	D Std. Dev.	36.9 3.6	32.6 3.9	28.9 7.2		31.3 3.3	1.2 0.1		1.1	0.6 0.2	1.0 0.4
6/18/73	A Std. Dev.	17.6 1.9				27.3 2.7	0.9 0.0	0.8	1.6		1.8 0.2
	B Std. Dev.	22.9 1.3	41.4	45.8 2.8		28.0 2.4	0.9 0.0	0.8	1.5 0.1	0.9 0.1	1.7 0.2
	C Std. Dev.	27.3 1.4	38.5 3.3				0.9 0.0	0.7 0.0	1.4 0.1		1,5 0,2
	D Std. Dev.	36.7 3.5					0.9 0.0		1.5 0.1		1.6 0.2

Table 5.2. Means of MSS digital counts in relation to disease severity

			MSS Band					MSS Ba	nd Rat	io	
Date	Sever1ty Group	Yield	4	5	6	7	4/5	4/6	4/7	5/6	5/7
3/20/73	0	26.2	27.1	24.4	30.1	16.2	1.1	0.9	1.7		1.5
	Std. Dev.	6.8	1.9	3.4	3.1	2.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3
	1	32.4	26.2	22.6	32.4	18.0	1.2	0.8	1.5	0.7	1.3
	Std. Dev.	4.9	2.1	3.6	4.4	3.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3
	2	27.5	27.0	24.0	30.1	16.1	1.1	0.9	1.7	0.8	1.5
	Std. Dev.	7.1	2.2	3.7	1.5	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3
	3	20.8	26.0	22.6		17.1	1.2	0.8	1.5	0.7	1.3
	Std. Dev.	6.3	0.8	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
5/13/73	0 ·		35.6	31.6	51.5	28.8	1.2	0.7	1.3	0.6	1.2
	Std. Dev.	6.2	3.8	6.3	5.3	4.3	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3
	1	31.8	31.6	25.3		28.3	1.3	0.7	1.3	0.6	1.0
	Std. Dev.	5.2	3.7	4.8	13.1	9.2	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.2	0.5
	2	28.0	36.1	30.9	57.1		1.2	0.6	1.2	0.6	1.0
	Std. Dev.	7.9	4.6	6.5	7.5	5.8	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3
	3	22.7	35.8	30.8		29.6	1.2		1.2		1.1
	Std. Dev.	6.2	4.2	5.1	7.5	4.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
5/31/73	0	26.6		29.0	52.8	31.4	1.2	0.6	1.1	0.6	1.0
	Std. Dev.	7.1	4.4	6.8	3.7	3.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3
	1	32.2		31.2	51.8		1.1		1.2	0.6	1.3
	Std. Dev.	5.1	4.6	8.1	3.5	3.6	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.4
	2	27.5		32.2	53.6	30.7	1.1		1.2		1.1
	Std. Dev.	7.8	3.6	6.4	2.5	2.5	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3
	. 3	20.0	35.8	34.0		28.6	1.1	0.7			1.2
	Std. Dev.	3.8	1.4	2.3	3.6	2.6	0.0	0,1	0.1	0.1	0.2
6/18/73	0	26.6	38.8			27.6	0.9				1.6
	Std. Dev.	7.1	3.7	5 .6	3.7	2.2	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
	1	32.2		44.1	52.7	28.1	0.9	0.8	1.4	0.8	1.0
	Std. Dev.	5.1	3,1	4.3	2.5	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.3
	2	27.5					0.9	0.8		0.9	1.
	Std. Dev.	7.8	2.8	2.9	3.7	2.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.
	3		42.5								1.
	Std. Dev.	5.7	4.7	6.0	4.4	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.

Table 5.3. Correlation coefficients - MSS digital counts vs. wheat yields

Date		MSS	Band	· · · ·	MSS Band Ratio						
	4	5	6	. 7.	. 4/5	4/6	4/7	5/6	5/7		
3/20/73	.18	.14	.32*	.30	02	18	18	09	10		
5/13/73	02	01	07	03	.09	.13	.13	.08	. 09		
5/31/73	39*	34*	06	.21	.34*	31*	31*	30	29		
6/18/73	23	24	16	01	.12	17	21	20	22		

^{*}Significant at 5% level.

Correlation coefficients with a minimum of 40 degrees of freedom: 1% = .393 5% = .304 10% = .257

Table 5.4. Correlation coefficients - MSS digital counts vs. disease severity

Date		MSS I	Band	. ,	MSS Band Ratio					
	4	. 5	6.	. 7	4/5	4/6	4/7	5/6	5/7	
3/20/73	13	10	.01	- 01	.04	13	10	12	10	
5/13/73	.10	.02	. 20	.16	.04	13	11	14	12	
5/31/73	.32*	.27	05	28	29	.32*	.32*	.27	.28	
6/18/73	.35*	.35*	.22	.03	18	.25	.27	. 29	.28	

^{*}Significant at 5% level.

Correlation coefficients as above.

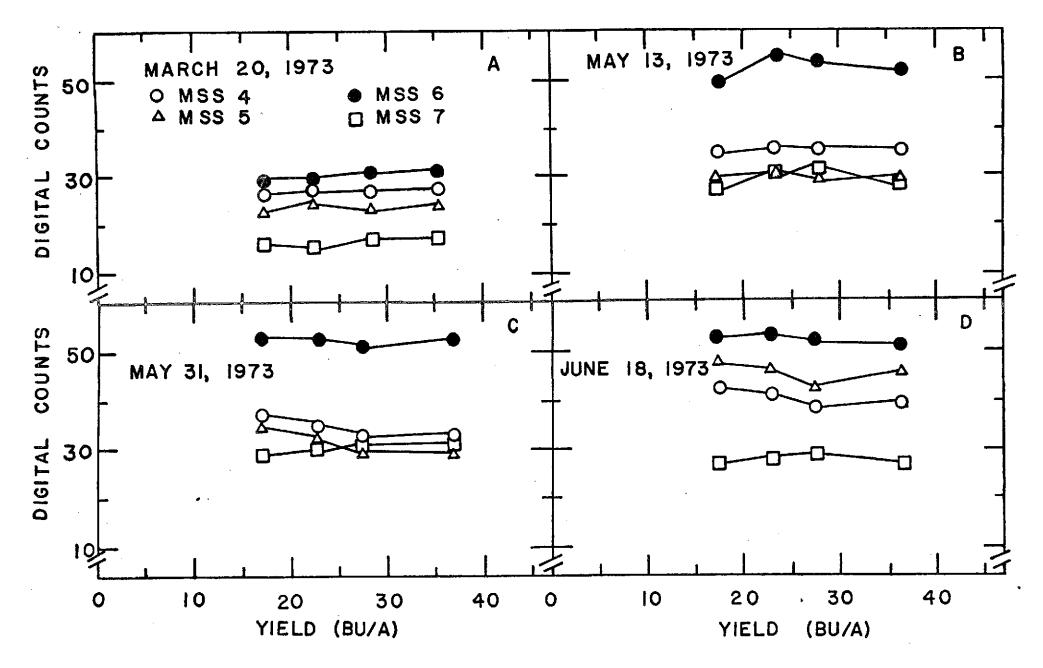


Fig. 5.1. Temporal variations in the relationship between mean digital counts and wheat yield.

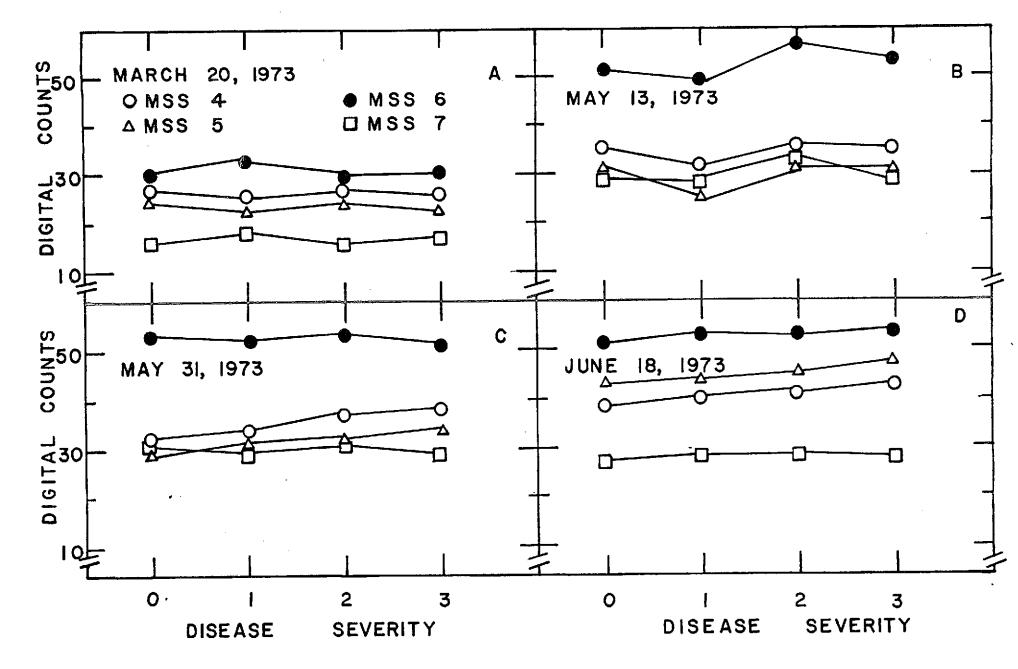


Fig. 5.2. Temporal variations in the relationship between mean digital counts and WSMV severity.

6.0 LITERATURE CITED

- 1. Allen, W. A. and A. J. Richardson. 1968. Interaction of light with a plant canopy. Jour. Apt. Soc. Amer. 58:1023-1028.
- 2. Barr, H. D. 1968. Determination of water deficits in plant tissues.

 In: Water deficits and plant growth. Vol. 1. (ed.) T. T. Kozlowski.

 Academic Press. New York. p. 235-368.
- 3. Bowers, S. A. 1971. Reflection of radiant energy from soils. Kansas State University Library, Manhattan, Kansas.
- 4. Brun, L. J., E. T. Kanemasu, and W. L. Powers. 1972. Evapotranspiration from soybean and sorghum fields. Agron. Jour. 64:145-148.
- 5. David, W. P. 1969. Remote sensing of crop water deficits and its potential applications. Texas A & M University Remote Sensing Center Technical Report RSC-06.
- 6. Jensen, M. E., J. L. Wright and B. J. Pratt. 1971. Estimating soil moisture depletion from climate, crop and soil data. Trans. Amer. Soc. Agr. Eng. 14(5):954-959.
- 7. Kanemasu, E. T., G. W. Thurtell, and C. B. Tanner. 1969. Design, calibration and field use of a stomatal diffusion porometer. Pl. Physiol., Lancaster, 44:881-885.
- 8. Kondrat'yev, K. Y. 1965. Actionomentry NASATT F9712. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 9. List, R. J. 1949. Smithsonian Meteorological T.bles. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, D.C.
- 10. Remote Multispectral Sensing in Agriculture. 1970. Purdue University

 Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 873.
- 11. Remote Sensing. 1970. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.

- 12. Teare, I. D. and C. J. Peterson. 1971. Surface area of chlorophyllcontaining tissue of the inflorescence of triticum aestivum 1. Crop
 Sci. 2(5):627-628.
- 13. Variety Tests with Fall-Planted Small Grains. 1971. Kansas State University Agricultural Experiment Station Report 180.
- 14. Wiegand, C. L., H. W. Gausman, J. A. Cuellar, A. H. Gerbermann and A. J. Richardson. 1973. Vegetation density as deduced from ERTS-1 MSS response. Proc. ERTS-1 Symposium. December 10-13, 1973.

7.0 CONCLUSIONS

A computer-based model of estimating evapotranspiration for irrigation scheduling requires a crop coefficient curve. The leaf area index (LAI) of wheat appears to provide a reasonable estimate of a wheat-crop coefficient and can be deduced from MSS digital data. The ratio of any two MSS bands (digital counts) are linearly correlated with LAI (r > .70); the ratios of MSS4:MSS5 and MSS5:MSS6 appear to best simulate LAI (r > .90). In addition, these linear regression equations are useful for estimating LAI of wheat on fields other than which the equation were derived.

The soil moisture in the roo zone of wheat was estimated with reasonable success from MSS7 and MSS4:MSS5; however, the relationship is not unique and would depend upon soil type. This preliminary work needs further investigation.

The early detection of wheat streak mosaic virus using the available ERTS-1 imagery for 1973 was not possible. At the time of greatest visual difference between healthy and disease wheat, no ERTS-1 imagery was available because of cloud cover. However, we attempted a later detection of disease severity using the May 13, 1973 imagery but no significant correlation of disease severity to band digital count was found. The May 31, 1973 imagery showed a higher degree of significance (5% level) of digital counts versus severity and digital counts versus yield. This relationship was attributed to the premature yellowing and thinning of diseased wheat.

Our use of data collection platforms (DCP) to predict disease severity was successful and appears to have potential applications. The implementation of the DCP did not create a major maintenance problem.

8.0 FUTURE RESEARCH NEEDS

Currently we are at the stage of development where it is feasible to monitor large agricultural areas and identify the crop type and stage of development. However, further study is required for the detection and evaluation of disease and water stress. These physiological stresses are of major importance in their effect on crop yield. As with most agricultural programs, the timeliness of the observations is extremely critical.

Appendix A

ERTS-1 Data Collection Systems Used to Predict Wheat Disease Severities

ERTS-1 DATA COLLECTION SYSTEMS USED TO PREDICT WHEAT DISEASE SEVERITIES 1

E. T. Kanemasu, H. Schimmelpfennig, E. Chin Choy, $\text{M. G. Eversmeyer and D. Lenhert}^2$

ABSTRACT

The feasibility of using the data collection system on Earth Technology Satellite-1 to predict wheat leaf rust severity and resulting yield loss was tested.

Ground-based data-collection platforms (DCPs), placed in two commercial wheat fields in Riley County, Kansas, transmitted to the satellite such meteorological information as maximum and minimum temperature, relative humidity and hours of free moisture. Meteorological data received from the two DCPs from April 23 to 29 were used to estimate the disease progress curve. Values from the curve were used to predict the percentage decrease in wheat yields resulting from leaf rust. Actual decrease in yields was obtained by applying a zinc and maneb spray (5.6 kg/ha) to control leaf rust, then comparing yields of the controlled (healthy) and the noncontrolled (rusted) areas. In each field a 9% decrease in yield was predicted by the DCP-derived data; actual decreases were 12% and 9%.

Contribution No. 1387, Agronomy Department, Evapotranspiration Laboratory, and Contribution No. 595, Department of Plant Pathology, Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Kansas State University in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture. National Aeronautics and Space Administration provided partial support for this research. Date received

Assistant Professor of Microclimatology, Electronic Technician, Research Associate, Research Plant Pathologist, USDA, ARS, NCR, and Associate Electrical Engineer, Department of Electrical Engineering, Engineering Experiment Station, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas 66506.

INTRODUCTION

Epidemiological investigations have shown that the severity of wheat leaf rust (<u>Puccinia recondita Rob. ex Desm f. sp. tritici</u>) and subsequent loss in yield can be predicted (Eversmeyer and Burleigh, 1970; Burleigh et al., 1972a; Burleigh et al., 1972b). Such predictions would be most important for determining curative measures to reduce economic loss.

In the above mentioned investigations, stepwise multiple regression techniques were used to identify biological and meteorological variables useful in explaining variation in wheat leaf rust severities 7, 14, 21, and 30 days after the date of prediction (DP) and the relationship between those predicted severities and yield loss. Equations in the form $Y_i = K_i + b_1 x_{1i} + \dots + b_n x_{ni}$ were formulated and tested. Variables which they reported to be most significant in the successful prediction of wheat leaf rust development were: leaf rust severity on DP, growth stage of wheat on the date predicted, average hours of free moisture during seven days prior to DP, number of days or precipitation greater than or equal to 0.25 mm during seven days prior to DP, a fungal growth function, and fungal infection function. The equations predicted leaf rust severity in test plots within \pm 1, 3, and 12%, 14, 21, and 30 days in advance, respectively. They studied the relationship between leaf rust severity at several wheat growth stages and yield loss and constructed general equations to predict percent loss.

Successful prediction of disease losses for large remote areas would require continuous gathering of meteorological and biological data on widely separated fields, which using routine instrumentation would require an enormous maintenance capability. The recent launching (July 23, 1972)

of Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1 (ERTS-1) has permitted the use of spacecraft to collect data from ground-based transmitters placed in remote areas; in turn the satellite can retransmit data to one of three prime receiving stations: Goldstone, California; NASA Test and Training Facility; and Fairbanks, Alaska. (Detailed information can be found in the Data Users Handbook)³.

The satellite's data collecting capability offers a unique opportunity to test and evaluate the use of information gathered by data collection platforms to predict epidemics of wheat leaf rust.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Two data-collection platforms (DCP) -- furnished by NASA as part of an ERTS-1 experiment (site 1, 39°07'N, 96°35'W; site 2, 39°08'N, 96°35'W) -- were located in two Riley County (Kansas) commercial fields (40 acres each) of wheat (Triticum aestivum L. cv. Scout). Site 1 and site 2 fields were a silty clay loam and silt loam, respectively. Both fields were planted to wheat in late September in 20-cm rows. The DCPs were installed by December 1, 1972 and were operational until July 23, 1973.

The data collection platform (DCP) is an automatic, data-relay terminal that accepts 8 channels of either analog or digital data from user-furnished electronics (sensor interfaces). Every 3 minutes the DCP interrogates the 8 input channels and transmits the data, regardless of the satellite's position. The satellite passed close enough to the Riley County DCPs to receive the transmission with a ± 1 hour period at 1030

Available through General Electric, Space Division, Valley Forge Space Center, P. O. Box 8555, Philadelphia, Penn. 19101.

and 2230 local time. Because many of our sensors required interrogation at other times, we designed a sensor interface that interrogates sensors at the proper time, then digitally stores the data for transmitting later.

(A detailed description of the interface appears in a NASA report)⁴.

The power supply (storage batteries) was enclosed in a box separate from the rest of the DCP to prevent corrosion by acid fumes. The transmitter and interface were enclosed in a double wooden box.

Table 1 gives sensor data transmitted and received by the satellite during the two periods of each day that the satellite was within DCP range. Information on channels 1 through 4 was obtained primarily for input into the disease prediction equations; the visible and near infrared reflectance data (channels 5-8) were used to analyze crop growth.

Relative humidity was measured by a sulfonated polystyrene sensor (PCRC-11, Phys-Chemical Research Corp.), and soil moisture was estimated by gypsum soil moisture blocks (CEL-WFD, Beckman Instruments). The signal conditioning consisted of an AC ohmmeter and a logarithmic amplifier for linearization. Free moisture was detected by measuring the AC resistance change of a bifilar array exposed to the atmosphere. When wetted, the electrical resistance of the array decreases and the resistance of the array was determined with a level-detecting AC ohmmeter. Air temperatures (maximum, minimum, and instantaneous) were determined by thermalinear thermistors (YSI 700, Yellow Spring Instruments). Maximum and minimum temperatures stored in the interface memory were compared with the current temperature every 3 minutes and updated. Visible (590 to 720 nm) and

Report No. 2263-3, Kansas Environmental and Resource Study: A Great Plains Model. January, 1973. NASA.

near infrared (730-1000 nm) radiation streams were measured using silicon photocells filtered on their respective wavelengths ranges. (Details on sensors and signal conditioning can be found in a NASA report)⁴.

The relative humidity and temperature sensors were located in small ventilated weather shelters. The weather shelters were positioned at least 35 m from the edge of the field. Early in the season, the sensors were maintained at a height of about 30 cm above the soil surface but, as the plants developed, the shelters were raised to keep the sensors near the top of the canopy. The free moisture sensors were maintained at mid-canopy height. The photocells were located on stands approximately 2.5 m above the soil surface.

Beginning April 25, weekly applications of a zinc and maneb spray (5.6 kg/ha) were made on four randomly selected 2.2 m² areas (healthy) near each DCP for control of wheat leaf rust. Grain yields were obtained by harvesting four 1.5 m² plots from the sprayed areas and four adjacent 1.5 m² areas on which leaf rust was not controlled. Leaf rust severity estimates were made at the time of spray application using the modified Cobb scale (Peterson 1948).

RESULTS

The DCP can be used to collect and transmit data with minimal maintenance. Two 12V storage batteries, used to power the system, were replaced every four weeks, when they needed recharging. At the same time, sensors were routinely checked. Occasional down-time was experienced due to an electrical storm or rodents chewing transmission cables.

Data (IBM cards) were received from NASA 5 to 14 days after transmission to the satellite. Normally, 8 to 12 transmissions were received by the satellite each day from each DCP (Fig. 1). Figs. 2 and 3 show typical meteorological information acquired by the DCP.

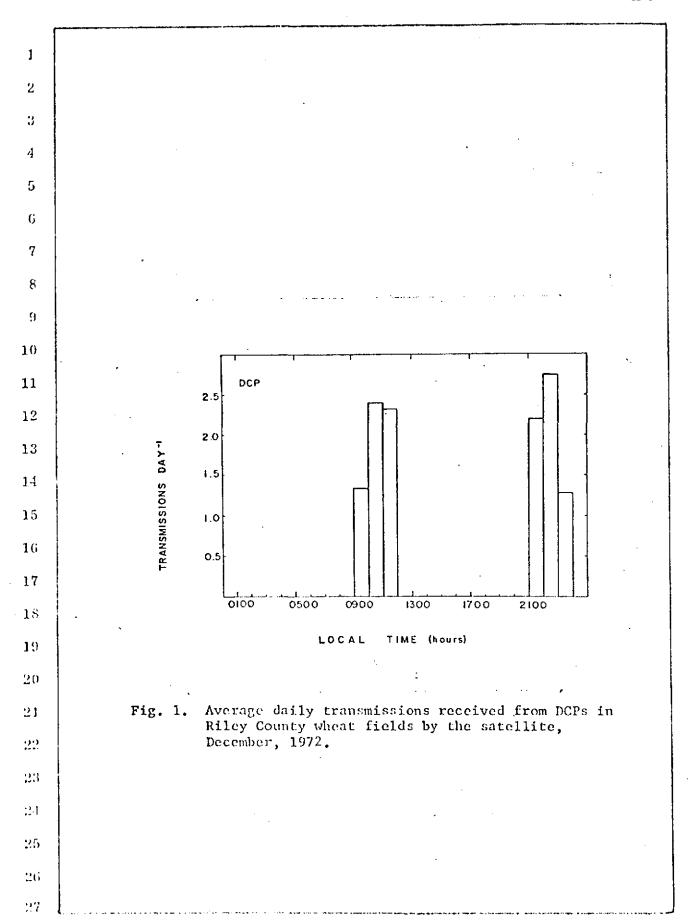
Maximum and minimum temperatures and hours of dew occurring each day as recorded by the two DCPs for the seven day period April 23 to 29 were used together with other biological data taken in the test fields to predict leaf rust severities that would be expected on May 6, 13, 20, 29, near each DCP. These predicted severities were used in the leaf rust loss equations to predict the percent reduction in wheat yields to be expected due to leaf rust development. Using meteorological data obtained from the DCPs a 9% decrease in wheat yields due to leaf rust was predicted for each site, and compared favorably with actual decreases in yield of 9% and 12% (Table 2). Actual yield reductions were obtained by comparison of yields of the controlled (healthy) and the noncontrolled (rusted areas).

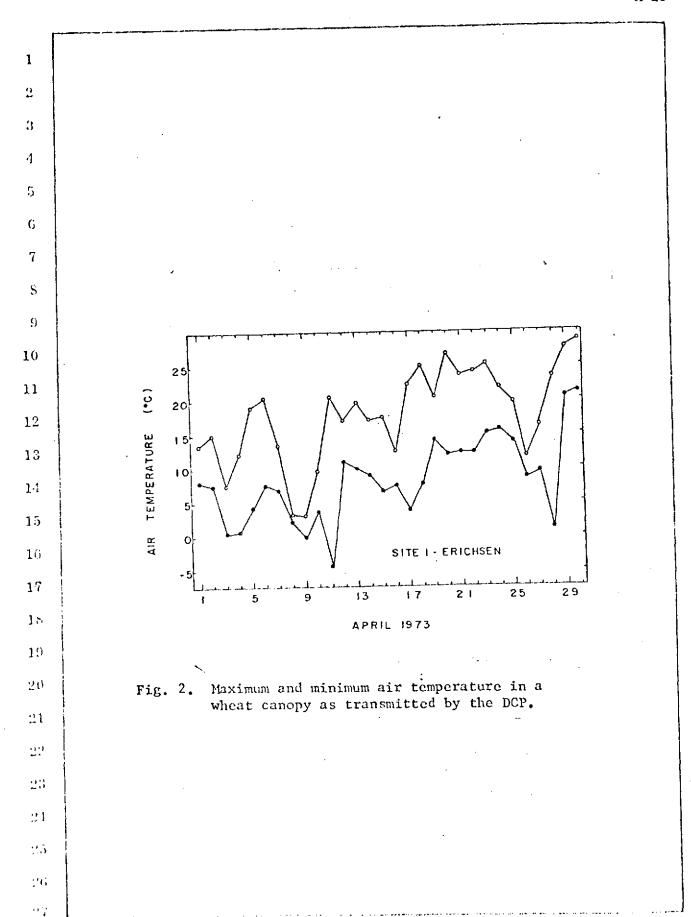
The manpower required for obtaining data in remote areas could be minimized by use of DCPs. Our results indicate DCP-derived data can be effectively used in existing disease prediction equations.

REFERENCES

- 1. Burleigh, J. R., A. P. Roelfs, and M. G. Eversmeyer. 1972a.

 Phytopathology 62:944-946.
- 2. _____, M. G. Eversmeyer, and A. P. Roelfs. 1972b. Phyto-pathology 62:947-953.
- 3. Eversmeyer, M. G. and J. R. Burleigh. 1970. Phytopathology 60: 805-811.
- Peterson, R. F., A. B. Campball, and H. E. Hannah. 1948. Can.
 J. Res. 26:496-500.





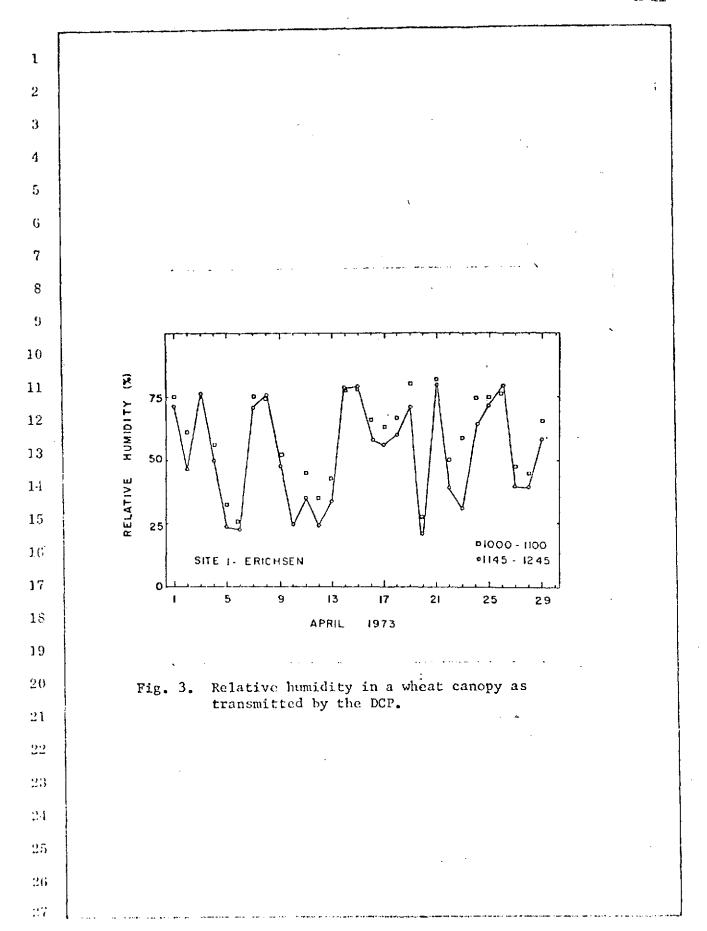


Table 1. Data from DCPs in Riley County wheat fields transmitted at the two periods.

CHANNEL	9:00-11:00 TRANSMISSION	21:00-23:00 TRANSMISSION
1	instantaneous relative humidity	instantaneous soil moisture
2	cumulative hours free moistures	cumulative hours free moisture
3	minimum temperature 00:00-11:30	maximum temperature 11:30-00:00
4	instantaneous temperature	instantaneous temperature
5	instantaneous incoming visible	14:00 incoming visible
6	instantaneous reflected visible	14:00 reflected visible
7	instantaneous incoming infrared	14:00 incoming infrared
8	instantaneous reflected infrared	14:00 reflected infrared

Table 2. Leaf rust severity estimates, wheat yields and percentages loss observed in commercial fields from which DOP data were obtained.

		Apri	1 26	May	18	Mar	y 25	Jur	ie 4	June			% Loss	% Loss
Location	Rep.	GS <u>1</u> /	%DS ² /	GS	%DS	GS	%DS	GS	%DS	GS	%DS	kg/ha	actual	predicted
ERICHSEN									_		•	0.01.3		
Healthy	1	EJ	0	H	•5	A	.5 .5 .5	M	1	SD	3	2913		
	1 2	EJ	0	H	•5	A	• 5	M	1	SD	3	2887		
	3	EJ	0	Ħ	. 5 . 5	A	.5	M	1	SD	3	2911		
•	4	EJ	0	H	.5	A	• 5	М	1	SD	3	2975		~ ^
	Ave.	, —									•	2921	12.3	9.2
	,	D. T.	0	H	• 5	A	.5	М	20	SD	40	2627		•
Rusted	1	EJ	0	Н	• 5	A	.5	М	20	SD	40	2690		
	2	EJ	0	H	.5 .5	A	.5	M	20	SD	40	2424		
		EJ	0	H	.5	Ā	5	M	20	SD	40	2511		
	4	EJ	U	n	٠,	AL.	• •	11	20	55		2562		
	Ave.													
HARTNER									_		*	2125	,	
Healthy	1	EJ	0	- H	• 5	Α	•5 •5	M	•5	SD	•5	3135		
	2	EJ	0	H	.5 .5 .5	A	.5	M	.5	SD	• 5	3050		
[]	3	ЕJ	0	Н	•5	A	. 5	M	•5	SD	• 5	3227		
	4	EJ	0	H	. 5	A	.5	M	• 5	SD	. 5	3143		
	Ave.											3139	9.3	9.1
m3	,	r: Y	0	Н	5	A	. 5	M	15	SD	30	288 2		
Rusted	1	EJ EJ	0	H	.5 .5	Ā	•5	M	15	SD	30	2762		
	2 3		0	н Н	.5	A	•5	M	15	SD	30	2891		
		EJ		n H	.5	A	.5	M	15	SD	30	2854		
	4	EJ	. 0	n	• •	А	بد.	*1		~-	2.3	2847		
	Ave.													

^{1/}Growth stage; EJ (early joint); H (heading); A (anthesis); M (milk); SD (soft dough)

C/disease severity

N74-27798

Appendix B

Seasonal Reflectance Patterns of Wheat,
Sorghum and Soybean

SEASONAL CANOPY REFLECTANCE PATTERNS OF WHEAT,

SORGHUM AND SOYBEAN

by

E. T. Kanemasu²

ABSTRACT

Reflectance characteristics of agronomic crops are of major importance in the energy exchanges of a surface. In addition, unique reflectance patterns may be an aid in crop identification by means of remote sensing. Our study suggests that the ratio of the reflectances of the 545-nm to the 655-nm wavebands provides information about the viewed surface, regardless of the crop. The reflectance ratio is less than unity early and late in the growing season. For all crops studied, the ratio closely followed crop growth and development and appeared to be more desirable than the near-infrared reflectance as an index of growth.

Contribution No. 1385 Evapotranspiration Laboratory, Agronomy Department, Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas 66506. This study was partially supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Received

Assistant Professor of Microclimatology, Evapotranspiration Laboratory, Department of Agronomy, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas 66506.

INTRODUCTION

Canopy reflectance patterns are important to the radiative balance of a crop and as possible discrimination features for remote sensing applications. Individual leaf reflectance can provide valuable information after a canopy cover becomes complete. However, in most cases the condition of the viewed surface is not known and discrimination analysis must be performed on canopy-reflectance data that may not be easily interpreted from leaf-reflectance data.

This study focused on determining canopy-reflectance patterns that would allow the surface condition to be determined.

METHODS AND MATERIALS

Two fields each of wheat (<u>Triticum aestivum L. cv. Scout</u>), sorghum (<u>Sorghum bicolor L. Moench Pioneer var. 846</u>) and soybeans (<u>Glycine max</u> L. cv. Clark 63) were selected in a bottomland area where one field was a dark-colored, silty clay loam (lat. 39°08'N, long. 96°37.5'W) and the other a light-colored, silt loam (lat. 30°08'N, long. 96°37'W).

Growing conditions were considered normal (compared to previous seasons) and adequate soil moisture was maintained by precipitation and irrigation. Specific growth stages and leaf area indices (leaf area to ground area) were recorded periodically. All the plants within a half square meter area were taken to the laboratory and leaf area was determined with an optical palnimeter.

To determine the spectral hemispherical reflectance of the canopy, the sensor head of a portable spectral radiometer (LI-187, Lambda Instrument Co.) was pointed upward and downward. The spectroradiometer has 9 full-scale

ranges from 0.3 to 3000 watts m⁻² (µm⁻¹). The sensor head (8.2-cm diameter) consists of seven miniature sensors covering the visible and near infrared wavelengths (Table 1). The D, F, and G sensors (545, 655, and 750 nm) closely correspond to Earth Resources Technology Satellite (ERTS-1) bands 4, 5, and 6. During the measurements the sensor head was positioned approximately 1.5 to 2.0 meters above the canopy. Azimuthal direction was kept constant relative to the sun; the observer always faced the sun. Measurements were taken only on clear days.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

During a significant part of a crop's growing season, bare soil is exposed. As the plant grows, less soil is exposed and the soil's reflectivity becomes less important in overall canopy reflectance. In our study soil reflectance was strongly influenced by the surface moisture (% by weight) of the silty clay loam (Fig. 1). The near-infrared wavelength band was the most sensitive to surface moisture. The longer the wavelength, the higher was the reflectance, a relationship which was consistent with the findings of other investigators (Bowers and Hanks, 1965).

Fig. 2 shows the midday spectral reflectances for wheat, sorghum, and soybeans at growth stages early, middle, and late in the season. The highest reflectance was in the near infrared at midseason. In addition, at that time reflectance was greater at 545 nm than at 655 nm; the reverse was true early and late in the season. That suggests that the ratio of the reflectances at 545 and 655 may be an indicator of soil exposure early in the season and of crop maturity late in the season.

The effect of solar elevation on reflectance usually hinders the interpreting of surface conditions from reflectance data (Suits, 1972). Therefore, the effect of sun angle on the reflectance ratio must be known before reflectance data can be interpreted correctly. Fig. 3 shows the ratios of 545 and of 655 nm reflectance with solar elevation for wheat, sorghum, soybeans, and bare soil. For each canopy, the ratio remained constant with increased solar elevation. For a mature crop, the ratio was about 1.3; for a bare soil, about 0.8. The near-infrared reflectance for wheat and sorghum decreased with increased solar elevation; but that for soybeans varied somewhat, perhaps because leaf angles changed with solar elevation (Fuchs et al. 1972).

Because the reflectance ratio apparently is not influenced by solar elevation, reflectance ratios for wheat, soybeans, and sorghum can be compared over a large portion of the growing season without serious error due to changes in sun angle. The results of such measurements are shown in Fig. 4. Fig. 4a shows that the wheat on the light-colored soil had higher near-infrared reflectance than that of the dark-colored soil (early in the season); the near-infrared reflectance did not start to increase until the late-joint growth stage. The reflectance ratio apparently followed the leaf area index curve (Fig. 5a). The ratio increased above unity at a leaf area index of about 1.0 and remained above unity during maximum growth, then decreased below unity at maturity (leaf area index < 1.0). The reflectance ratio was greater for the field with the greater leaf area index. Similarly, Fig. 4b shows the same trends in the near-infrared reflectance and the reflectance ratio for soybeans. At 120 days after planting, the soybean leaves yellowed from an infection of bacterial pustule and the reflectance

ratio decreased to less than one on the infected soybeans. Thus, the reflectance ratio may serve as an indicator of physiological stress, such as brought about by disease, insects, drought or by normal maturation of the plant.

Measurements on narrow-row (46 cm) and wide-row (92 cm) sorghum (grown on dark-colored soil) which were made over the entire growing season (Fig. 4c), showed the effect of canopy cover more clearly. Plant density was maintained at 17 plants per square meter in each field (2 ha). The closerow spacing closed its canopy early in the season while the wide-row canopy never completely closed; both fields had similar leaf area indices. infrared reflectance varied greatly early in the season, presumably because of changes in surface-moisture content. The reflectance ratio of the narrow-row sorghum increased to above unity at a leaf area index of about 1.0 (Fig. 5b) which also corresponded to near 90% cover (visual estimate); the wide row sorghum did not reach a ratio of unity until a leaf area of 2.5 (approximately 85% cover). The reflectance pattern for the sorghum (76-cm rows) on the light-colored field (not shown) closely followed that of the wide-row sorghum, illustrating that reflectance ratio may follow percentage cover more closely than leaf area index. The reflectance ratio decreased to below unity late in the season, even though the leaf area index was greater than one. The percentage cover at that time was about 60%.

Table 2 shows the linear regression equations derived from Figs. 4 and 5. They were obtained from single-field measurements for soybeans and sorghum (because leaf-area measurements were incomplete on the light-colored field); for wheat, data from three fields were pooled. The percentage cover was continuously estimated only for the wheat fields. Neither

reflectance ratio nor near-infrared reflectance (NIR) offered a unique equation for relating reflectance to leaf area index (LAI) for all crops. The correlation coefficients were highest for soybeans and lowest for wheat. Where data from several wheat fields were examined the correlation coefficient was greater for the ratio than for the near-infrared reflectance.

This study suggests that the reflectance ratio of the 545- to 655-nm wavelengths may serve as benchmarks for crop growth and possibly for indicating percentage cover. When the ratio is less than unity, soil reflectance dominates canopy reflectance. When the crop matures, the ratio decreases to less than one. The ratio apparently is a better indicator of crop growth than is the 750 nm reflectance. The reflectance ratio alone does not appear to discriminate between crop species, but should be a valuable parameter when used with other recognition processes. The two wavelengths involved in the ratio correspond to multispectral scanner bands 4 and 5 (MSS4 and MSS5) of ERTS-1. A study is underway to test the feasibility of using the ratio of MSS4 and MSS5 for wheat growth and disease detection.

REFERENCES

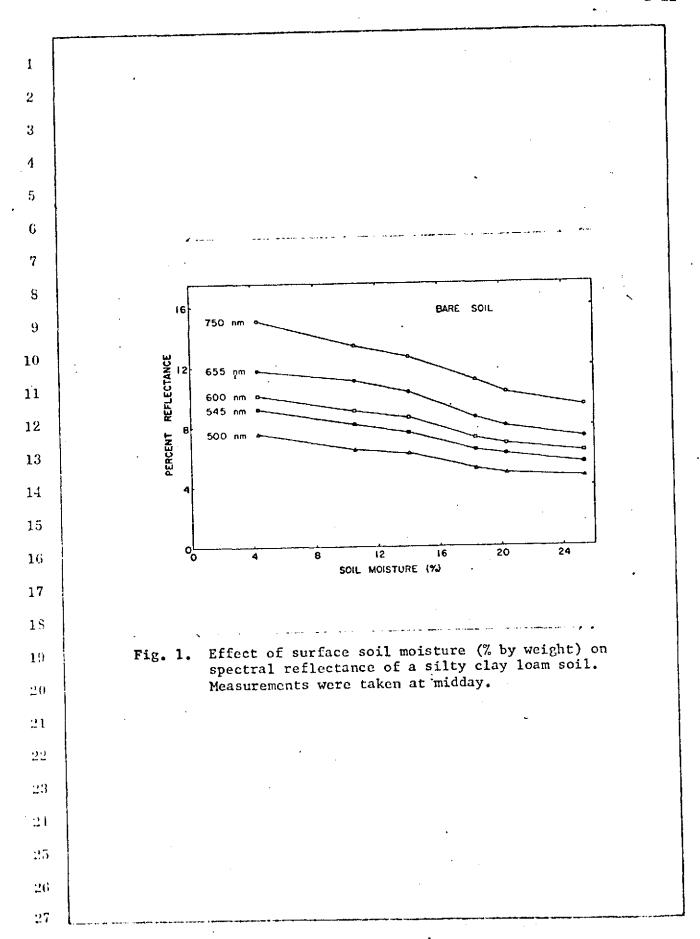
- 1. Bowers, S. A. and R. J. Hanks. (1965). Soil Sci. 100:130-138.
- Fuchs, M., G. Stanhill, and A. G. Waanders. (1972). Israel J. Agr. Res. 22:63-75.
- 3. Suits, G. H. (1972). Remote Sens. of Env. 2:175-182.

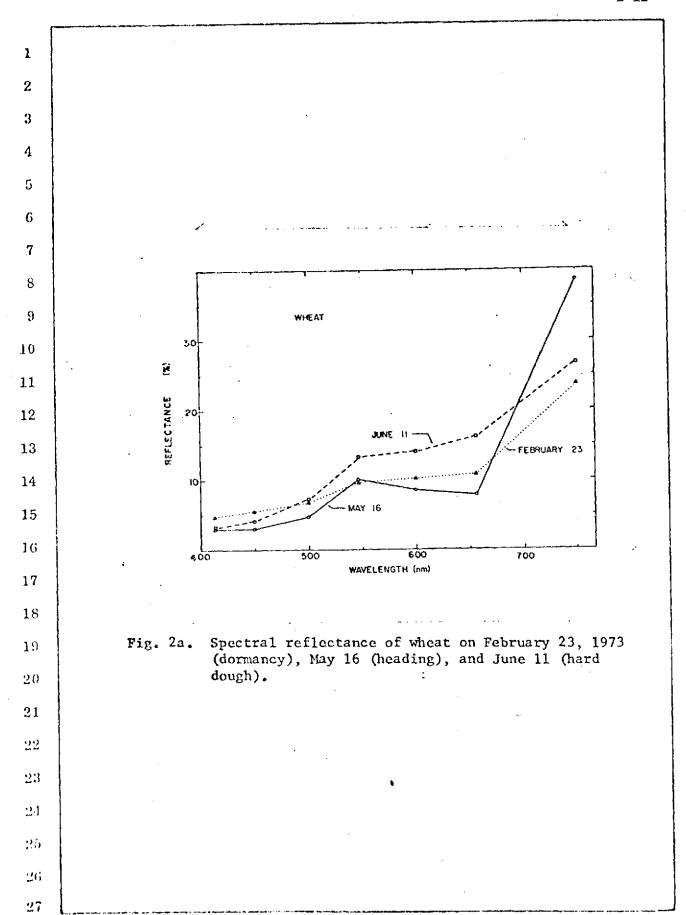
Table 1. Optical characteristics of the spectral radiometer

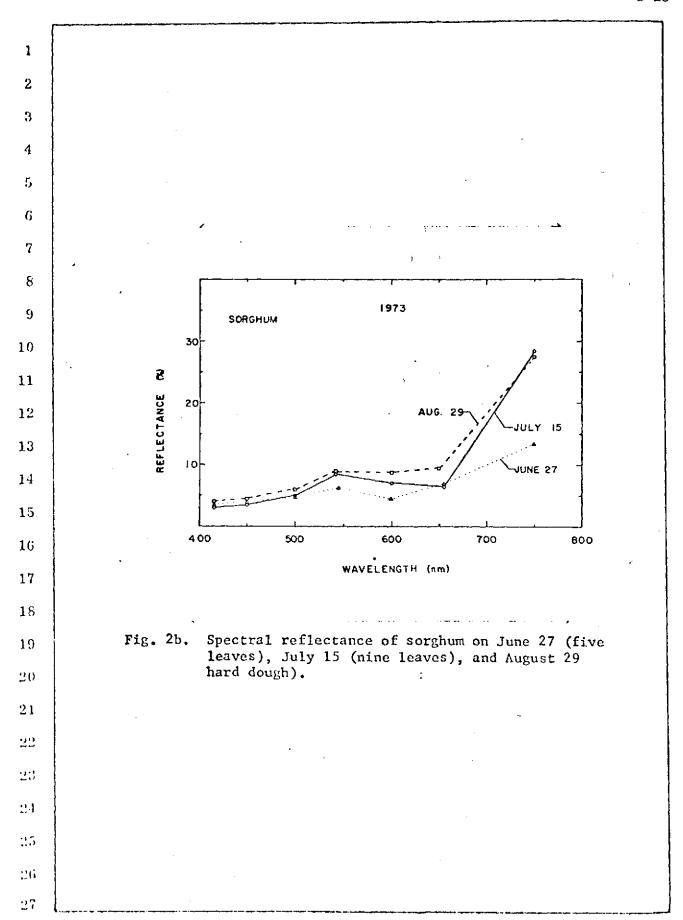
Sensor	Center wavelength (nm)	Band width (nm)		
A	415	40		
В	450	32.5		
С	500	45		
D	545	35		
. E	600	40.2		
F	655	45		
G	750	80		

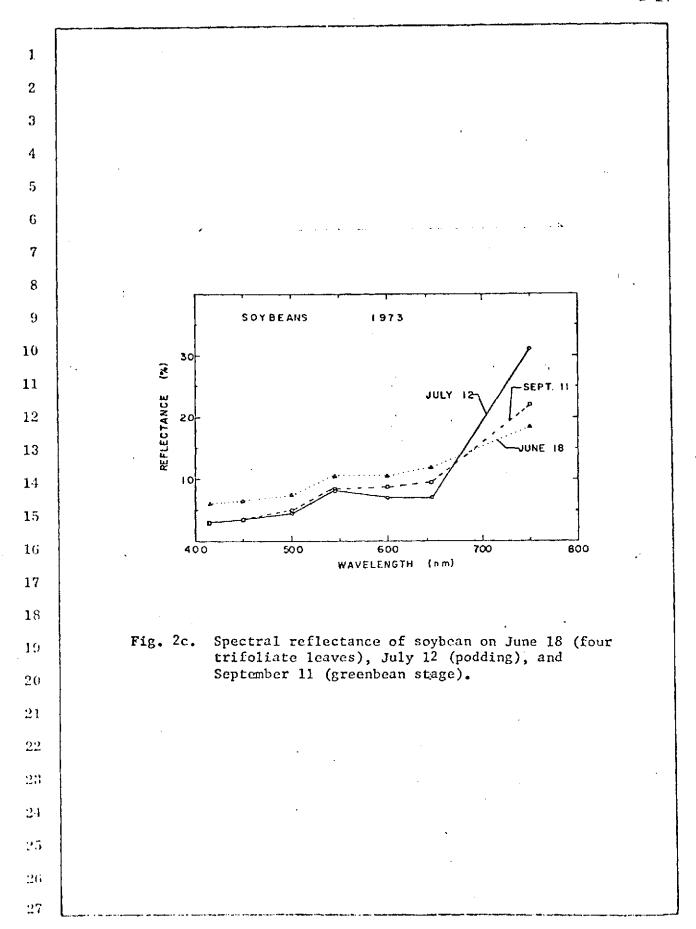
Table 2. Linear regression equations and correlation coefficients for wide-row and narrow-row sorghum, wheat and soybeans. LAI is leaf area index; NIR is near-infrared reflectance.

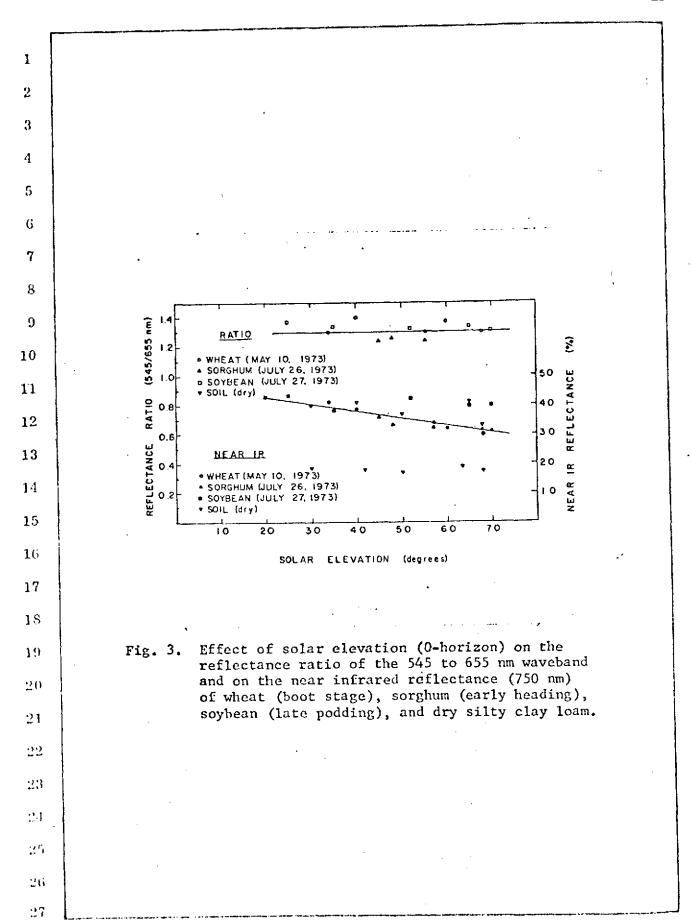
	Linear regression equation	Correlation coefficient		
Sorghum (wide-row)	LAI = 10.93 x (ratio) - 8.37	0.89		
(()	$LAI = 0.26 \times (\%NIR) - 2.70$	0.84		
Sorghum (narrow row)	$IAI = 9.18 \times (ratio) - 6.90$	0.80		
	$LAI = 0.23 \times (\%NIR) - 3.24$. 0.87		
Wheat	$LAI = 5.06 \times (ratio) - 4.07$	0.75		
,	$LAI = 0.13 \times (\%NIR) - 1.67$	0.64		
	% cover = $109.88x(ratio)-63.71$	0.87		
•	% cover = $2.85 \times (\%NIR) - 19.24$			
Soybean	LAI = 13.67 x (ratio)- 11.28	0.96		
	$LAI = 0.296 \times (\%NIR) - 5.10$	0.98		
	LAI - 0.230 X (%NIX)- 3.10	0.70		

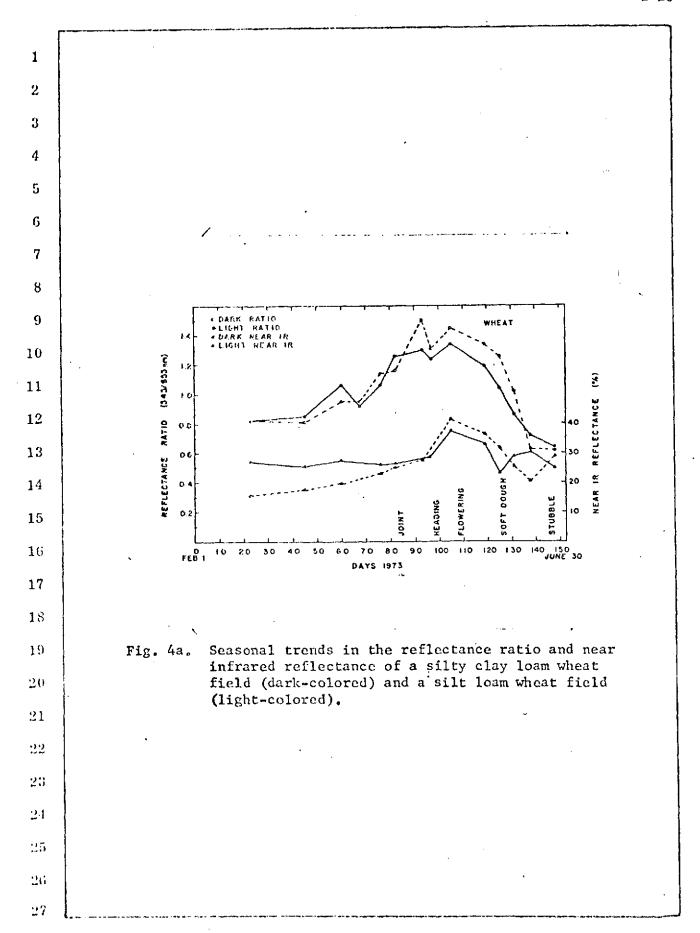


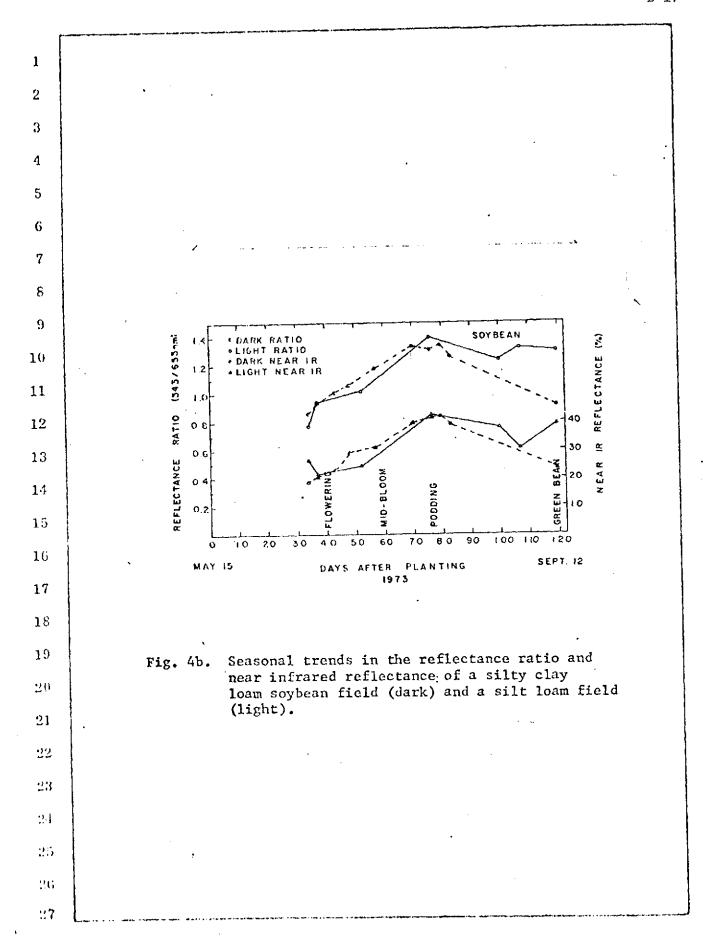


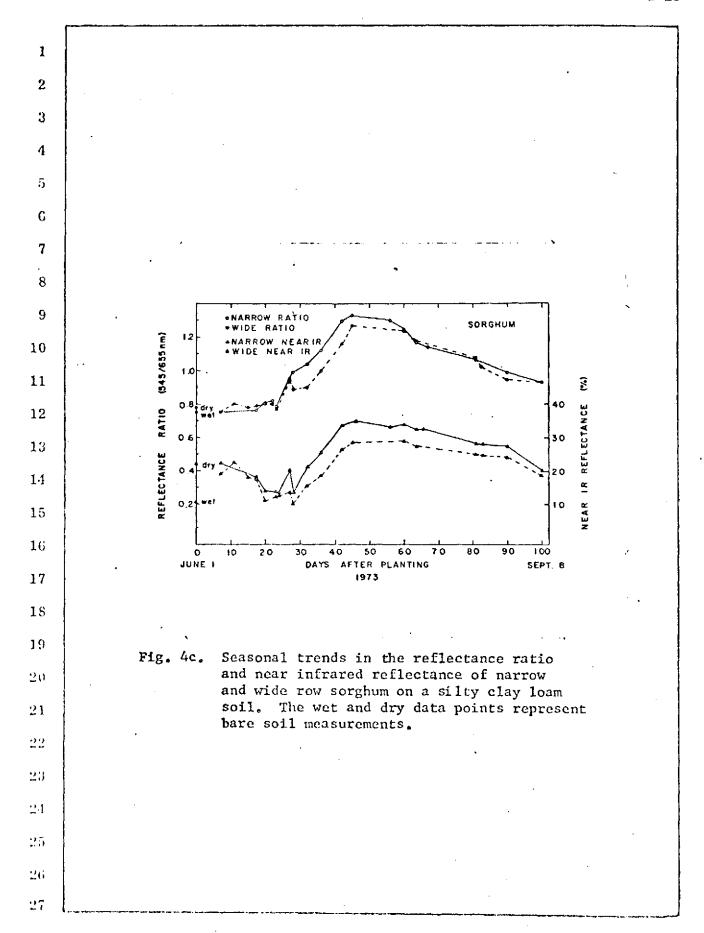


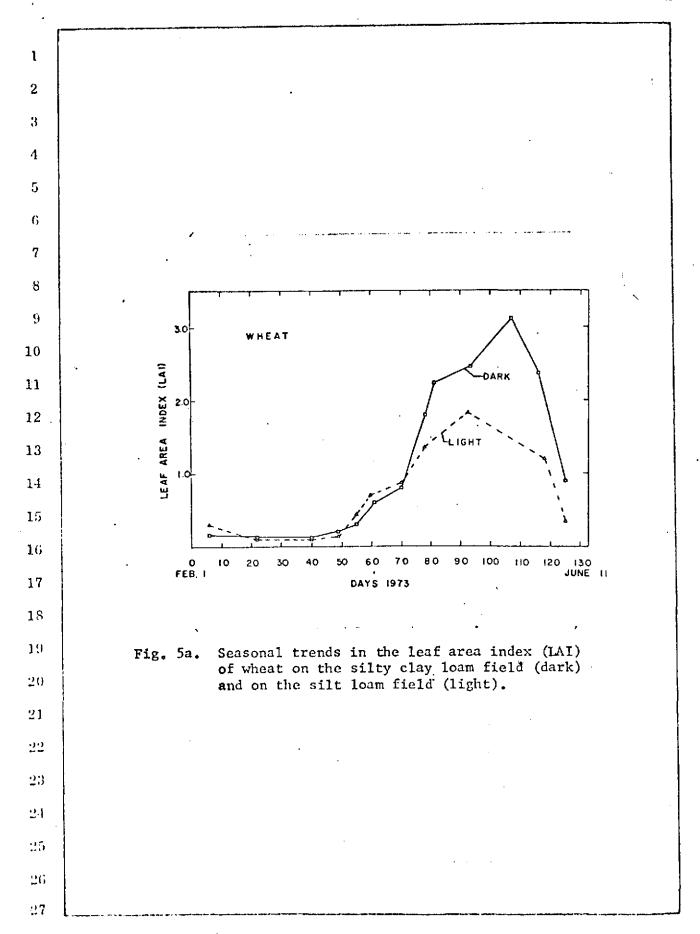


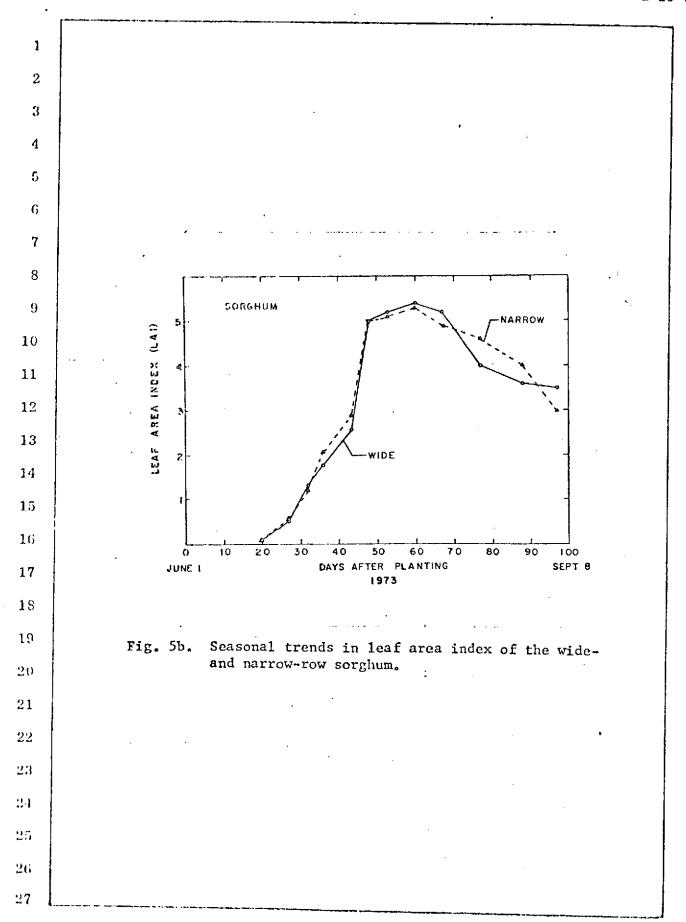












Appendix C

Flexible DCP Interface

FLEXIBLE DCP INTERFACE1

bу

H. Schimmelpfennig and E. T. Kanemasu²

ABSTRACT

A user of an ERTS data collection system (DCS) must supply the sensors and signal-conditioning interface. The electronic interface must be compatible with the NASA-furnished data collection platform (DCP). We describe here a "universal" signal-conditioning system for use with a wide range of environmental sensors.

The interface is environmentally and electronically compatible with the DCP and has operated satisfactorily for a complete winter wheat growing season in Kansas.

Contribution No. 1397, Agronomy Department, Evapotranspiration Laboratory, Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas 66506. This study was partially supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Received _____.

²Electronic Technician and Assistant Professor of Microclimatology, Evapotranspiration Laboratory, Department of Agronomy, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas 66506.

INTRODUCTION

The Data Collection Platform (DCP) is a field-deployable, automatic, data-relay terminal that can be located in remote areas to gather information for specific applications or to complement imagery information received from the ERTS system. The DCP (which consists of an electronic unit, an antenna assembly, and an interconnecting cable) accepts sensor input data. The accepted data can be in the format of eight analog inputs; eight 8-bit, serial-digital inputs; eight, 8-bit, parallel-digital inputs; or combinations of these formats. To gather these data, the user must supply a power source, sensors and signal-condition system for his specific requirements 3.

The data collection platform interface (DCPI), described here, is a "universal" signal-conditioning system that accepts inputs from 8 sensors of almost any type and interfaces them to the DCP. The DCPI contains power supplies, control logic, memory, and signal-conditioning modules for each sensor. An alteration in a signal-conditioning function can be easily affected by inserting the proper module in the DCPI. Modules can perform a variety of signal conditioning functions such as amplifying, linearizing, integrating, totaling counts, sample-hold, and comparing previous readings. Appendix A lists the sensor and signal-conditioning system used in our wheat study.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

Figure 1 is a functional block diagram of the DCPI. Two 12-volt car batteries power both the DCP and DCPI. Time between recharging the battery

³ Earth Resources Technology Satellite Data Collection Platform Field Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual. NASA. Goddard Space Flight Center.

is dependent on the particular function modules; for our study, it was about 2 months under average conditions.

The 24-hour clock sends time data (in 10 minute increments) to the modules. The main controller sequentially interrogates the signal-conditioning modules and controls the data storage cycle. The analog to digital converter converts analog to digital data for storage in the memory.

The 64-bit memory stores the data from the 8 sensors (8 bits for each sensor). Data are transferred to the DCP for transmission, or back to the modules for comparison to current data.

Light emitting diodes on the instrument panel monitor the data and provide information during routine field inspections. The DCP transmits at 3-minute intervals 24 hours a day. The TRANSMIT CLOCK from the DCP shifts 64 data bits (8 per sensor) from the memory to the transmitter. After the transmission, the DCPI scans the eight channels and stores any new data in the memory. The logic flow in a scan cycle is best illustrated by specific example, like maximum-minimum temperature.

Example Logic Flow. At the start of a scan, the main controller turns on the power supply and, after a 5-second delay, interrogates channel 1. Following interrogation, logic control shifts from the main controller to the interrogated module, which then connects itself (via a set of CMOS switches) to the 10 control-buss lines. Assume that the sensor is a temperature sensor and the module is designed to find the maximum air temperature during the day. The maximum temperature module converts the resistance of the temperature sensor to a properly scaled, analog voltage, and then generates a START OF CONVERSION (SOC) command, causing the ANALOG-

TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER (ADC) to convert the analog voltage from the module (ADO) line to digital data. After the digital conversion, the ADC generates an END-OF-CONVERSION (EOC) signal informing the module that the conversion process is complete.

Previous maximum temperature is stored both in an 8-bit, parallel output shift register on the module and also in the main memory. These digital data are converted (at the module) to analog and compared with current temperature. Two cases present themselves: (1) the present temperature is higher than the maximum or (2) the present temperature is lower than the maximum.

Case 1. The module sets the DATA, REPLACE-SAVE (D, R-S) line to REPLACE and generates a START-OF-STORE (SOST) command. The main controller accepts the command and generates an 8-pulse, shift-clock train (SHFT CLK). The SHFT CLK shifts the digital data from the ADC to the input of the memory and shifts the memory 8 places, thus transferring the new data into memory. The DIGITAL DATA in (DDI) line transfers the new temperature reading from the ADC to the module using the SHFT CLK signal for synchronization.

<u>Case 2</u>. The module sets the D, R-S line to SAVE and generates an SOST command. The main controller again generates SHFT CLK. The replace-save switch at the memory input is now set at SAVE and the memory cycles the stored data, leaving them unchanged in memory.

At the end of the storage cycle the main controller generates an END-OF-STORE (EOST) command, which resets a latch on the maximum temperature, and then interrogates Channel 2. The same type of control chain now occurs with module 2. This sequence continues until all 8 channels have been scanned.

Digital data also can be gated from the module to the main memory.

Module 2, hours of free moisture, would set the DATA, ANALOG-DIGITAL (D,A-D)

line to digital. Digital data gated by SHFT CLK proceeds from the module

on the DIGITAL-DATA-OUT (DDO) line, through the analog-digital switch,

directly to the memory. The replace-save function is operable in the

digital as well as the analog data mode.

The sequence of INT, SOC, EOC, SOST, and EOST is repeated for each module. After the last module is interrogated, the interface turns off everything except the continuous power.

Control Cards Al and A2 (Figs. 2 and 3).

The DCPI control section includes two circuit cards, Al and A2. Al contains the 64-bit memory and most of the control logic. A2 contains the analog-to-digital converter and display drivers.

At the start of a DCP transmission the DATA GATE drops low and remains for its 80 ms warmup-transmit cycle. Q1, Q2, and Q5 interface between the 5-volt DCP TTL logic and the 12-volt DCPI CMOS logic. U10D turns on $\rm V_{_{\rm X}}$, a 5-volt supply for Q5 (needed during transmit only).

If a manual scan is not in progress, the LOW at the output of U9D is gated through U13B to the mode control on the 64-bit memory (U12). U12 is now in the recirculate mode and, when clocked, its data bits will leave $\bar{\mathbb{Q}}$, through U17 to the DCP.

At the end of the transmission U18 latches turning on a 5-volt supply (V_5) and the main \pm 15-volt supply (V_5) . After a 5-second warmup, counter U26 is reset and advanced to channel 1, sending a HIGH interrogate signal to module 1. Module 1 returns its analog data (if any) to the analog-to-digital converter on control card A2. Module 1 next returns a high SOC

command to the ADC. The network of U3, U4, and U5 provides a delay, after the analog signal reaches the LH0042 buffer amplifier, before the A to D conversion can start. This network also assures that SOC commands from two consecutive modules will be "see" as two HIGHS, not one long continues HIGH.

Upon completing the A to D conversion, the ADC returns an EOC pulse to the module. When ready, the module sets the D, A-D line to 1 if it is to send digital data for storage. It sets the D, S-R (DATA, SAVE-REPLACE) to 0 or 1 depending if the new data (either from the ADC or digital data from the module) are to be retained. Next, the module returns a START OF STORE (SOST) command. The 8-pulse, shift gene ator (U19, U15, U20) sends 8-clock pulses to the memory (U12); the modules; and on card A2 to U1, the ADC to serial shift register, and to U5, the memory-to display shift register. U24 gates the digital data from the ADC shift register or the module to the memory. When the storage cycle is complete, an END OF STORE (EOST) signal is sent back to the module and U26 is advanced to interrogate the next module. After the last module has been interrogated, U14B resets latch U18A, turning off the power supplies and ending the scanning cycle.

The scanning cycle can be run under manual control to observe data and control states at each important step, thus facilitating trouble shooting.

Pressing the MANUAL SCAN START button sets latch U18B, which blocks out interferring signals from the DCP transmitter and SOST signals from the modules. U18A latches on and U26 advances to interrogate module 1. Panel LED's now display the output of the analog to digital converter, whether the data in memory will be saved or replaced, and whether analog

or digital data from the module will be stored. Pressing the STEP button starts the store cycle. The LED's now display the memory contents for channel 1: either the new channel 1 data, or the previous channel 1 data which have been retained. Pressing the STEP button again advances U26 to channel 2. Switching the DCAN, MEMORY CYCLE switch to the MEMORY CYCLE position locks the memory in the recirculate mode, thus allowing a review of the memory contents unaltered by a scan cycle.

TIME CLOCK (Fig. 4).

A crystal-controlled clock sends 24-hour time information to each module. This enables the modules to operate on time dependent data.

Crystal-controlled oscillator U1 runs at 27.96 KHz. U4 and U8 divide this frequency down to 1 pulse per 10 minutes. U3, U6, and U10 give time outputs in 10-minute increments through 24 hours. The time outputs are bussed in parallel to all the modules.

U7 gives a 14:00 signal to the four radiation modules to avoid adding identical decoding circuitry to the four modules.

MODULES

RADIATION MODULES (Fig. 5).

The radiation module is designed for silicon photocells. Ul is a current-to-voltage converter. R1 sets the gain. U2 is a buffer for the 100-second, RC network R7, C2.

A time signal to Pin 9 causes the 14:00 data to be retained in memory for the evening transmission. From 00:00 to 13:59 the DCP transmits instantaneous data.

MAXIMUM-MINIMUM-INSTANTANEOUS TEMPERATURE (Fig. 6).

This module is divided into two circuit cards and supplies data to two channels. The module outputs instantaneous temperature on one channel. The other channel is the maximum temperature between 11:30 and 23:59, or the minimum temperature between 00:00 and 11:30. Unless a front passes through, the true maximum and minimum temperatures are transmitted.

U8 and U9 form a linear thermistor thermometer using a YSI (Yellow Spring Instruments) thermalinear network. When Pin 19 is interrogated, instantaneous temperature is sent to the controller, which converts the instantaneous analog signal to digital data. The digital data are passed back on 10 parallel lines to the input of 10-bit latch.

The returning EOC signal strobes U26, latching SAVE-REPLACE LATCH U6A and U6B if a new maximum or minimum is present. This enters the new maximum or minimum in U3. The DAC converts this to analog data. When the next channel is scanned, U4B passes the maximum or minimum to the controller.

RELATIVE HUMIDITY AND SOIL MOISTURE (Fig. 7).

This module transmits relative humidity from 00:00 to 13:59 and soil moisture from 14:00 to 23:59.

Ul is a 1200-Hz oscillator. UlC gives a high pulse during the last 1/4 of the 300-Hz square wave at the output of U2B. U3's output is a ± 1 volt square wave which drives the RH and SM sensors through DC blocking tantalum capacitor pairs. U4 and U5 convert current through the sensor to voltage.

The output of U4 and U5 is a square wave with a high spike on the front. The spike width is proportional to the lead wire capacitance and is an error term.

U6 and U7 are precision full-wave rectifiers. U8 C and D and U9 form a sample-hold circuit that eliminates all but the last 1/4 of the wave form. This technique gets rid of the lead-wire capacitance error. U8A and -B gate the RH or SM data to the next stages, depending on time of day.

LOG AMP is a logarithmic amplifier, which straightens the RH and SM curves. U10 and U11 add offset and gain to put the signal in the final form.

The relative humidity sensor works over a 2,000 ohm to 2 megohm range. Soil moisture is read over a 200-ohm to 20,000-ohm range.

HOURS FREE MOISTURE (Fig. 8).

The presence of dew or rain is sensed by the lowered resistance of a bifilar grid. Ul drives a 27 Hz square-wave through the sensor and Rl, R2. Cl, C2, and R4 rectify and filter the output. Operational amplifier U2 compares this signal with a fraction of the logic supply.

If the sensor is wet, a 36.621 ms/cycle signal from the time clock is gated into 20-stage ripple counter U3 and U4. The last 8 bits of the counter total 256 bits at 5 minutes per bit. Hours of free moisture are obtained by subtracting successive transmissions.

POWER SUPPLIES (Fig. 9).

Two 12-volt storage batteries are the main power source. The DCP requires 24 volts and the DCPI 12 volts (Fig. 9).

Continuous 12-volt power runs all the CMOS logic in the DCPI. A 12 volt to ± 15 volt converter supplies continuous operational amplifier power if needed (Fig. 9). During a transmission, a 5-volt supply turns on to interface the CMOS to TTL. During a scan, a high power 12-volt to ± 15-volt converter supplies power to the operational amplifiers, while a high power 5-volt supply powers the ADC and some TTL logic in the DCPI.

APPENDIX C1

DCP SENSOR AND SIGNAL CONDITIONING CHARACTERISTICS

CH 1. Relative humidity and soil moisture

Position: in the canopy

Sensor: Type, Relative Humidity PCRC-11 sulfonated polystyrene

(Phys-Chemical Research Corp.)

Span: 0-100% RH ± RH

Accuracy: ± 1% RH

Position: 30-cm depth

Sensor: Type, soil moisture block CEL-WFD

(Beckman Instruments)

Accuracy: 2% of reading

Signal Conditioning: Type, Lead-wire, capacitance-eliminating,

AC ohmmeter with log amplifier for lineari-

zation.

CH 2. Hours of free moisture (dew and rain)

Position: above canopy

Sensor: Type, Bifilar array on printed-circuit board (G-10 epoxy

base)

Signal Conditioning: Type, level-detecting, AC ohmmeter

Accuracy, ± 20 MS per change of sensor state

with no additional cumulative error.

CH 3. Maximum and minimum temperature

Position: at top of canopy

Sensor: Type, YSI series 700 thermalinear thermistor probe.

(Yellow Springs Instruments)

Signal Conditioning: Type, digital storage of max (min) and analog

comparison with present temperature.

Accuracy: ± 0.25°C

CH 4. Instantaneous temperature

Position: at top of canopy

Sensor type and accuracy: same as channel 3.

Signal conditioning: Type, thermalinear thermistor bridge

Accuracy: ± 0.15°C.

CH 5. Incoming visible radiation

Position: approximate 2m above soil surface

Sensor: Type, silicon photocell SBC 255

Instrument: (1) cosine corrected head

- (2) 6 mm heat adsorbing glass (KG-3)
- (3) diffusing plastic
- (4) wratten 26 filter

Response: 590 to 720 nm

Construction: Built by E. T. Laboratory

Signal Conditioning: Type, Signal averaging filter

Accuracy: ± 0.3%

Response time: 10 to 90% - 220 seconds

CH 6. Reflected visible

Same as Ch 1 except sensor is faced downward

CH 7. Incoming near-infrared radiation

Position: 1.5 m above soil surface

Sensor: Type, Silicon photocell

Instrument: (1) cosine corrected head

- (2) diffusing plastic
- (3) wratten 88A

Construction: Built by E. T. Laboratory

Response: 730 to 1000 nm

CH 8. Reflected near infrared

Same as Ch 3 except sensor faced downward.

APPENDIX C2

PARTS LIST FOR CONTROL BOARDS A1 AND A2

U2 - Noninverting buffer, RCA CD4050AE (schematic shows this as an inverting buffer)

U12 - 64-bit shift register, RCA CD4031AE

U17, U18, U20 - dual flip-flop, RCA CD4013AE

U19 - counter, RCA CD4022AE

U26 - counter, RCA CD4017AE

R1, R4 - 180K and R2, R40 - 120K

R3, R11, R12, R14, \$17, \$19, \$27, \$28, \$35, \$37, \$38 - 100K

R5, R6 - 390K

R7, R8, R9 - 82K

R10 - 39K

R13 - 12K

R16, R18, R26, R29, R34, R39 - 1.2K

R21 - 470K

R23 - 1K

R24 - 68K

R25, R30, R31 - 270K

R32 - 560K

R33 - 220K

R41, R42 - 1.5M

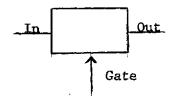
C1, C6, C7, C8, C10, C11, C12 - $.01\mu F$

C2, C3 - $10\mu F$

C4, C5 - 470 pF

 $C9 - .002 \mu F$

- Notes: (1) All digital logic parts are RCA COSMOS except where noted differently on schematics
 - (2) COMOS CD4016AE transmission gates are shown as



(3) NPN transistors are 2N222A
PNP transistors are 2N2907A

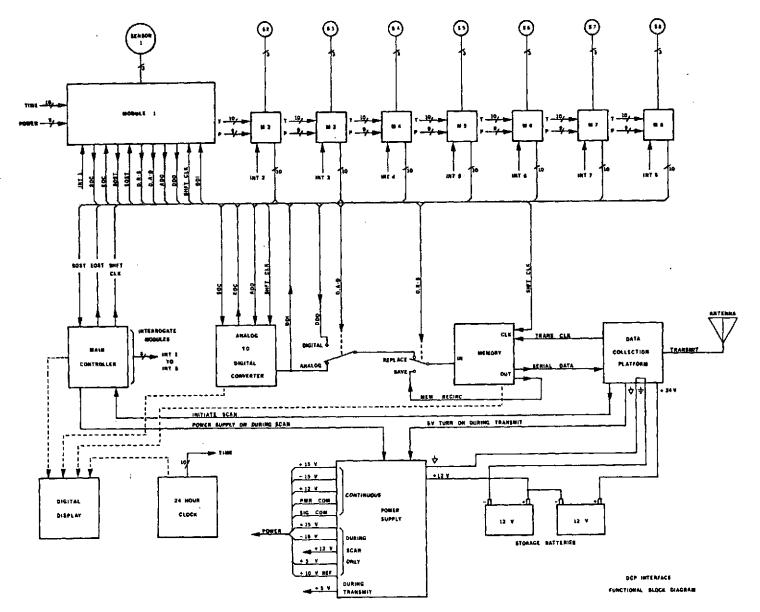


Fig. 1. DCP Interface Functional Block Diagram

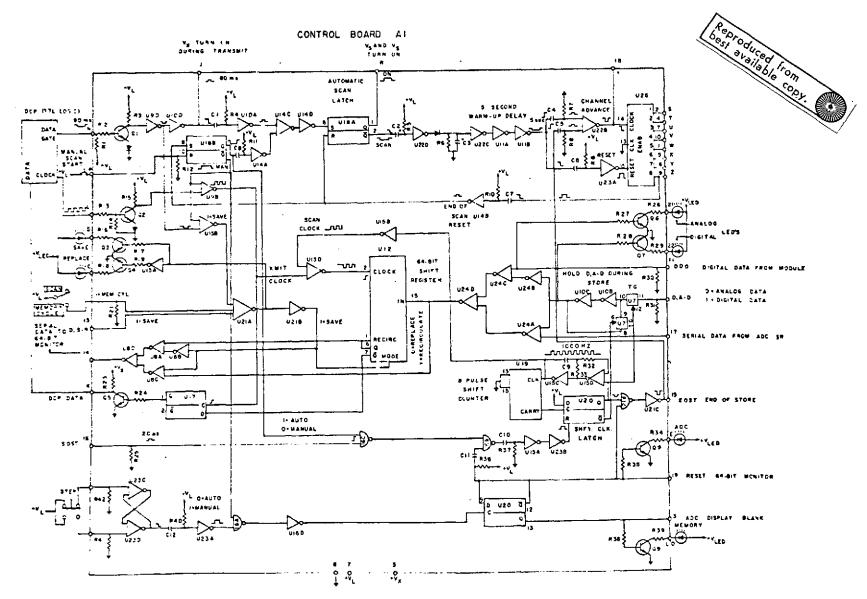


Fig. 2. Control Board Al

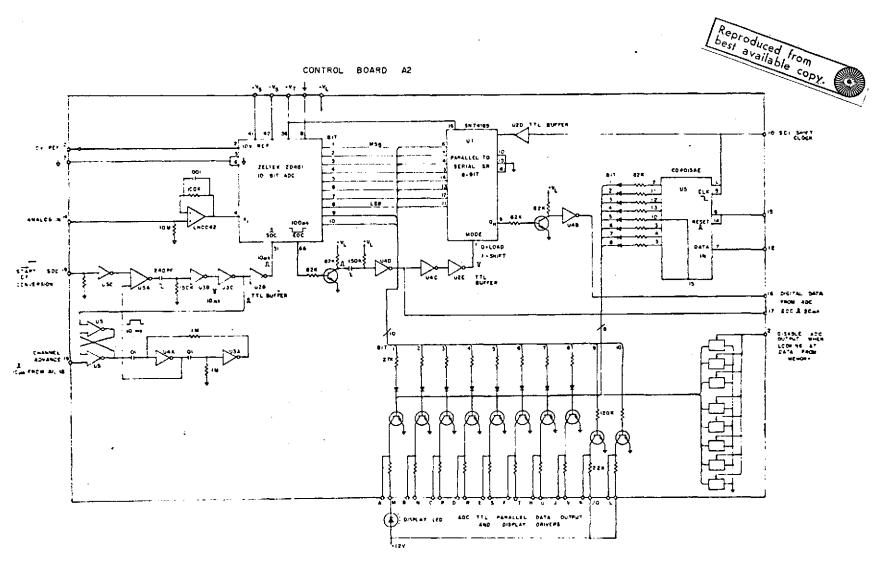


Fig. 3. Control board A2

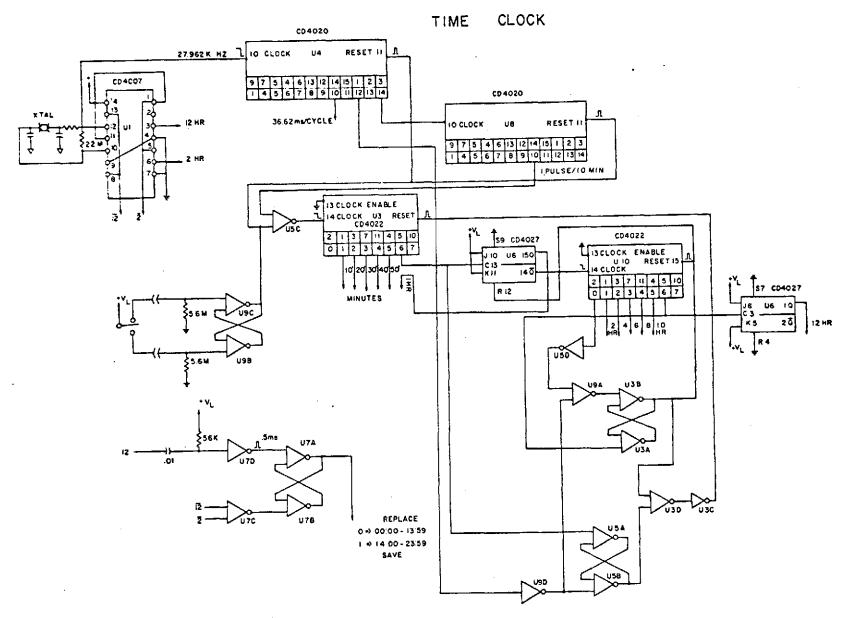


Fig. 4. Time Clock

RADIATION MODULES

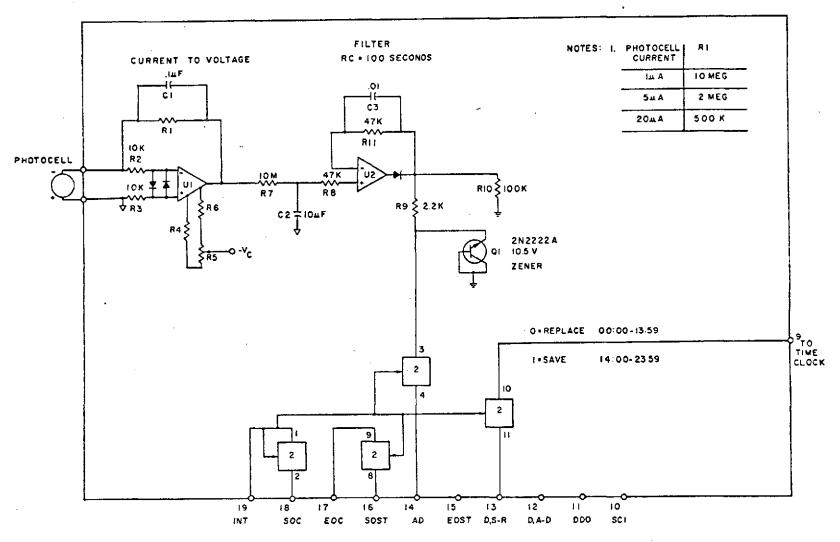


Fig. 5. Radiation Modules



MAX-MIN-INSTANTANEOUS TEMPERATURE

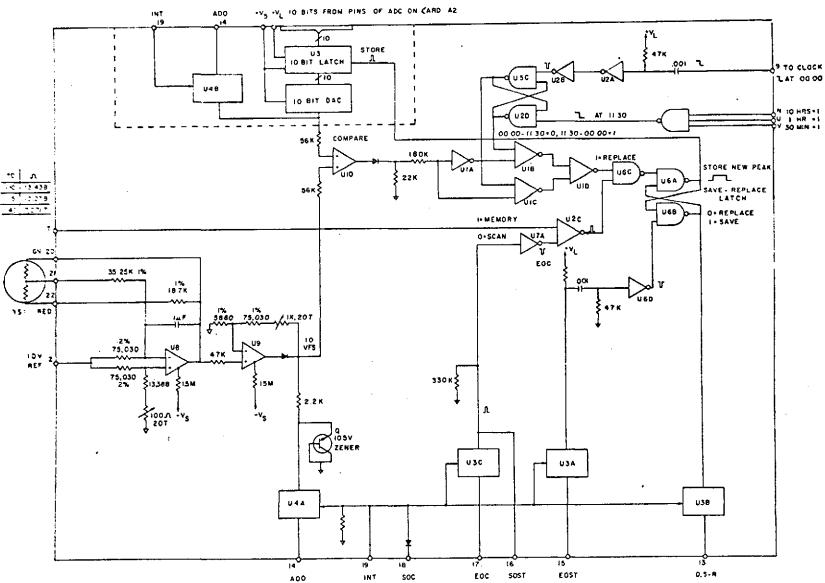


Fig. 6. Max-Min-Instantaneous Temperature

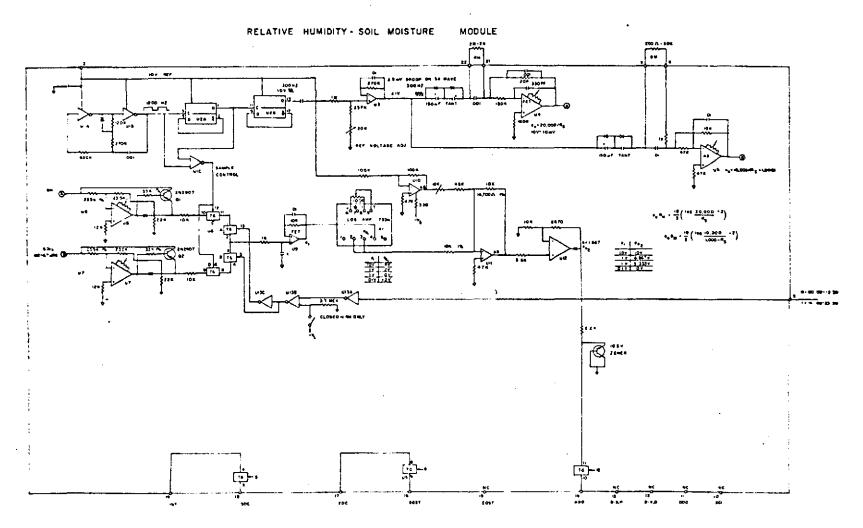


Fig. 7. Relative Humidity-Soil Moisture Module

HOURS FREE MOISTURE

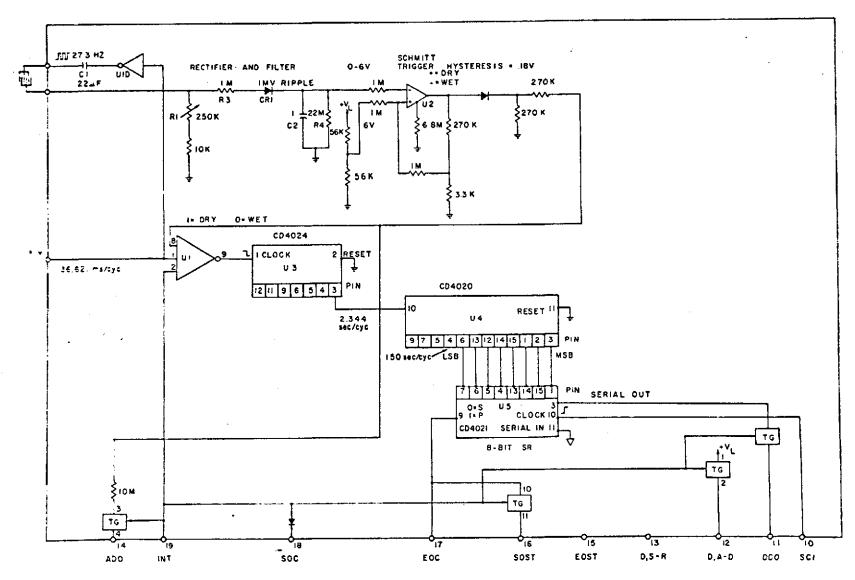


Fig. 8. Hours free moisture

POWER SUPPLIES

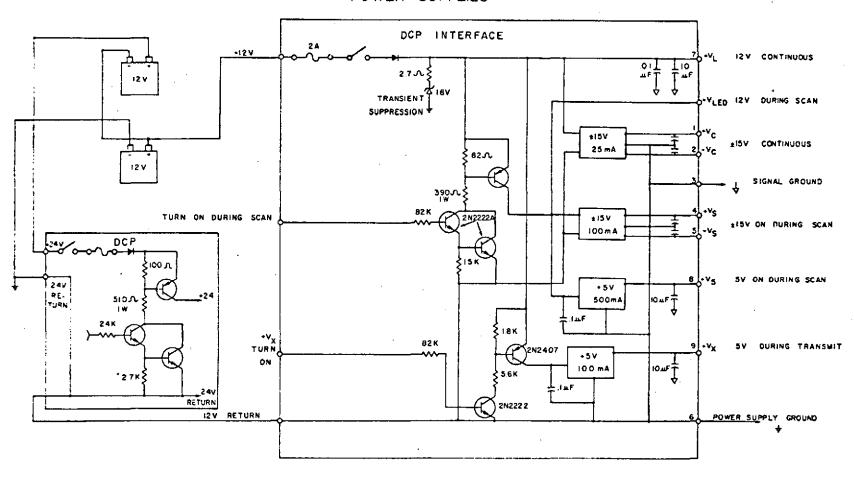


Fig. 9. Power Supplies

N74-27818

Appendix D

Master's Thesis: Predicting Soil Moisture
and Wheat Vegetative Growth from
ERTS-1 Imagery

PREDICTING SOIL MOISTURE AND WHEAT VEGETATIVE GROWTH FROM ERTS-1 IMAGERY

bу

JOHN WAYNE KRUPP

B.S., Kansas State University, 1972

A MASTER'S THESIS

submitted in partial fulfillment of the

requirements for the degree

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Agricultural Engineering

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY Manhattan, Kansas

1974

Approved by:

Major Professor

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration provided much appreciated financial support for this research project. The author is also grateful to Dr. E. T. Kanemasu and Dr. D. H. Lenhert, committee members, for their advice and cooperation, and a special thanks goes to Dr. Harry L. Manges, my major professor, for his patience, advice and encouragement in coursework as well as research.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Pa	age
INTRODUCTION	- 7
REVIEW OF LITERATURE	-8
Physical Properties	-8 -8 -8 -10 -14
INVESTIGATION	-16
Equipment	-16 -16 -18 -19 -20
RESULTS	-24
Prediction of Soil Moisture	-24 -27 -34
	-46
CONCLUSIONS	-48
SUMMARY	-49
SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH	- 52
REFERENCES	-53
APPENDIX	-57

LIST OF TABLES

			Page
Table	1.	ERTS-1 Data for Field A	D-21
Table	2.	ERTS-1 Data for Field B	D-22
Table	3.	Weather Conditions at Flight Time over Test Fields	D-25
Table	4.	Leaf Area Index Data for Fields A and B	D-26
Table	5.	Soil Moisture Percentages for Field A	D-29
Table	6.	Soil Moisture Percentages for Field B	D-30
Table	7.	Predicted Soil Moisture Percentages at 0 to 15 cm from ERTS-1 Data	D - 32
Table	8.	Climatic Data	⊅⊷35
Table	9.	Soil Moisture Information	D-38
Tab1e	10.	Soil Moisture Depletion Using the Model Developed by Jensen, et al	D-39
Table	11.	Computer Model of Evapotranspiration by Jensen, et al	D-58

LIST OF FIGURES

			Page
Figure	1.	Reflectance from Newtonia Silty Clay Loam at Different Soil Moisture Percentages	D-9
Figure	2.	Characteristic Spectral Reflectance Curve of a Green Leaf	D-12
Figure	3.	Energy Emitted in the Solar and Thermal Spectrum	D-17
Figure	4.	Prediction of Leaf Area Index	D-28
Figure	5.	Actual and Predicted Soil Moisture Percentage at 0 to 15 cm	D-33
Figure	6.	Measured Leaf Area Index from Field A	D-40
Figure	7.	Winter Wheat Crop Coefficient	D-41
Figure	8.	Soil Moisture Depletion Measured and Predicted for Field A	D-42
Figure	9.	Soil Moisture Depletion Measured and Predicted for Field B	D-44
Figure	10	Measured Leaf Area Index from Field R	D-45

INTRODUCTION

An expanding population has brought about an awareness that there are only limited resources on the Earth. This realization comes at a time when resource use is greater than ever before. Adequate informational techniques are necessary for improved resource development. These techniques can aid in wise resource management.

The magnitude of the data required for improved resource management has led to the development of automatic recognition techniques for agriculture. These systems utilize remote sensing from aircraft and spacecraft. Earth Resources Technology Satellite program is a major step in combining space and remote sensing technologies into a system for developing and demonstrating the techniques for efficient management of the Earth's resources (NASA Earth Resources Technology Satellite Data Users Handbook, 1972).

over 400 million acres of land are irrigated in the world (Israelsen and Hansen, 1967). Some of the water applied is needlessly lost by excess applications. Irrigation scheduling can help to better conserve this valuable resource. One method of scheduling irrigation requires the determination of crop water use (evapotranspiration). Actual evapotranspiration is dependent upon potential evapotranspiration and a crop coefficient. One possible approach to predicting the crop coefficient is the use of a plant's actual growth which may be determined by its reflection of solar radiation from the plant canopy (Myers et al., 1966). If this method is to be used, the relationship between reflectance, soil moisture and vegetative growth must be established.

The purpose of this research is to evaluate reflectance for prediction of soil moisture and vegetative growth, and to determine the feasibility of using vegetative growth to evaluate the winter wheat crop coefficient.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Remote Sensing

Remote sensing refers to the acquiring of data at a distance by detecting the radiant energy which the object either reflects or emits. Detection devices can be field spectrometers and cameras or instruments designed for installation in aircraft and space vehicles.

Albedo is the ratio of the entire solar radiation spectrum reflected from a body to the total incident radiation (Ashburn and Weldon, 1956), while reflectance is the ratio of reflected radiation to the total incident radiation at a specific wavelength. At any specified wavelength, Reflectance + Absorptance + Transmittance = 1. Transmittance of any opaque material is zero; thus a decrease in reflectance will cause an equal increase in absorption.

Physical Properties that Affect Reflectance

Soil Factors

The albedo of various soil surfaces was compiled by Kondrat'yev (1965). The soils had extremely variable albedos. The variability was attributed to the different soil color, soil moisture content, organic matter and particle size. The soil moisture content was considered the most important factor. He pointed out that a decrease in albedo with an increase in moisture was due to water's low albedo. Bowers (1971) indicated that the relationship between soil moisture and reflectance is precise enough to utilize reflectance techniques to measure surface moisture (Fig. 1). However, due to the soil color, a calibration is necessary for each soil type.

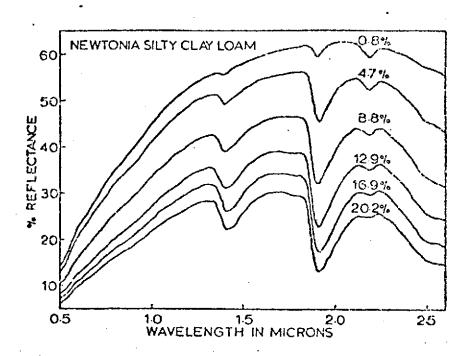


Fig. 1. Reflectance from Newtonia Silty Clay Loam at Different Soil Moisture Percentages (Figure reproduced from Bowers, 1971).

Allen and Sewell (1973) concluded that the use of infrared films and electronic scanner detectors could detect fallow soil moisture over a range of 1 to 24 percent dry weight. Their prediction equations for both the surface soil moisture and soil moisture at the 4 inch depth had regression coefficients (\mathbb{R}^2) of at least 0.94.

Organic matter also influences reflectance. A study by Bowers (1971) shows that an oxidized soil sample compared to the check or control sample has a greater reflectance. He also states that some of the change could have been due to oxidation of the carbonates, although in one soil no carbonate was detected.

Bowers (1971) and Myers and Allen (1968) also reported that particle size has an effect on reflectance. In most cases an increase in particle size decreased the reflectance. This was due to the fine particles filling the volume more completely, thus a more even surface. Coarse aggregates, having an irregular shape, formed a large number of pores and cracks in the surface. When the soil surface was wet and pulverized there was very little difference in reflectance from soils, instead the real contrast was at a low moisture content.

Vegetative Factors

The main factor that causes variation in reflectance from crop canopies is leaf density or leaf area index. Leaf area index is defined as the ratio of the leaf area to soil area. Stanhill et al. (1968) reported that leaf area index is linearly correlated to albedo or shortwave reflection. The plant albedo increases with increasing plant development to a maximum at full plant canopy. The suggested model indicates internal trapping of radiation, which decreases albedo. Internal trapping is almost complete

after the second reflection with hardly any effect by height after a minimum value. In the near infrared region, reflectance increased 17 percent with two leaf layers and only slightly more for each additional leaf layer. When the crop cover is incomplete all of the soil factors mentioned previously, including soil color, soil moisture, particle size and organic matter, caused variation in reflectance. In addition, leaf reflectance also is affected by stand geometry and leaf morphology, most significantly in the near infrared region (Gates, 1965), as well as the variety and relative maturity of the crop (Remote Multispectral Sensing in Agriculture, 1970).

A comparison of different varieties of a crop by Interpretation of Remote Multispectral Imagery of Agricultural Crops (1967) and Remote Multispectral Sensing in Agriculture (1967) indicated that the spectral responses were statistically different. These differences could also have been attributed to variations in crop canopy or leaf area index and crop maturity. In mid-season it could have been due to weed infestations, diseases or farming practices.

Variations of reflectance were found with spectral bands. In the visible region, the striking feature of the leaf spectrum was the high absorptance from 0.4 to 0.5 μ , the reduced absorptance from 0.5 to 0.6 μ , the high absorptance from 0.6 to 0.7 μ and the low transmittance in the entire region (Fig. 2). This was mainly due to the chlorophyll and carotene absorption that predominates in this region (Remote Sensing, 1970). Sinclair, et al. (1973) reported that cell walls scatter the light diffusively, but the chlorophyll or other pigments are present to absorb the light. The absorbing process is a dominate factor in influencing the spectral response in the visible region. If water deficits occur, the metabolic

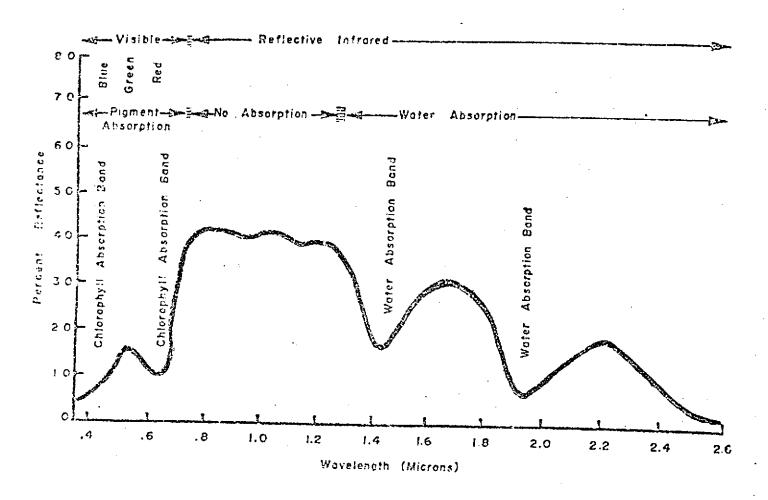


Fig. 2. Characteristic Spectral Reflectance Curve of a Green Leaf (Figure reproduced from Remote Multispectral Sensing in Agriculture, 1970).

processes slow down resulting in the breakdown of carbohydrates and protein within the plant cell. As the stress becomes more severe, accelerated migration of soluble leaf phosphorous and nitrogen compounds to the stem occurs. The loss of chlorophyll accompanying the breakdown and migration results in higher reflectance (David, 1969). Therefore, reflectance is related to the amount of plant pigments. Other factors may result in the loss of chlorophyll such as leaf maturity, salinity, disease or mineral deficiencies. Severe nitrogen deficiences increase reflection (Remote Sensing, 1970), but differences in available nitrogen produce differences in vegetative growth (Bhangoo, 1956, Bolaria, 1956, and Monteith, 1959).

In the near infrared region (0.7 to 1.3 μ) reflectance is caused by the lack of pigment absorption and by the lack of absorption by liquid water (Remote Sensing, 1970). Sinclair, et al. (1973) suggested that reflectance had to occur at interfaces within the leaf where total or critical reflectance was possible. The requirements for total or critical reflectance are that the radiation pass from a material with a high index of refraction to a material with a low index of refraction and that the angle of incidence must be sufficiently large. The increase in reflectance as the leaves become more nitrogen deficient suggests that the leaves are thicker since reflectance increases exponentially as leaf thickness increases. Moisture stress causes physiological changes in the leaf that cause the infrared reflectance to decrease with an increase in moisture stress. The low absorption or high reflectance in this region is a distinctive feature of vegetative. Remote Sensing (1970) reports that of the total incident radiation which strikes a leaf, about 50 percent is reflected, 45 percent is transmitted and the remaining is absorbed. Sinclair et al. (1973) provide a more detailed explanation of the reflectance of an individual leaf in both the visible and near infrared regions.

Sun angle and attenuation are two factors that affect reflection from an object. At low sun angles the reflectance of an object increases compared to a large sun angle. Attenuation is defined by Remote Sensing (1970) as including losses from a beam of radiation by either atmospheric absorption or scattering. In the visible region absorption plays only a minor role compared to scattering. Scattering is caused by interaction between radiation and small particles (dust or water droplets usually in the form of a cloud or haze).

Estimating Soil Moisture

A large amount of time and effort has been expended in the research of transpiration and evaporation with only recent applications in the modeling of evapotranspiration for management of irrigated land. This comes at a time when studies indicate that the timing of irrigations and the amount of water applied have changed very little (Jensen et al., 1971). If a model is to be used on a practical basis for irrigation scheduling, necessary information must be relatively simple to obtain.

Jensen et al. (1971) have developed a computerized model to estimate soil moisture depletion. One of the model's primary objectives is the orientation for the user instead of the researcher. To calculate the potential evaporative flux, the Penman combination equation is used (Penman, 1963). The meteorological data necessary to evaluate the equation include minimum and maximum daily air temperatures, daily solar radiation, dew point temperature at 8 AM and daily wind run.

The crop coefficient used in the computer model represents the effects of the resistance of water movement from the soil to the evaporating surfaces, the resistance to the diffusion of water vapor from the surfaces to the

atmosphere and the amount of available energy compared to the reference crop (Jensen, 1968). Thus the crop coefficient is limited by the available soil moisture as well as the daily meteorological conditions and stage of plant growth. For each separate crop a coefficient must be developed for the model. A more detailed explanation can be obtained from Jensen et al. (1971).

Ritchie and Burnett (1971) and Ritchie (1972) determined a nonlinear relationship between the leaf area index of a crop and the ratio of the plant's evapotranspiration to the potential evapotranspiration. They reported that while an adequate supply of water is available in the soil, plant factors influence evapotranspiration rates.

INVESTIGATION

Objectives

This work was concerned with problems dealing with utilizing remote sensing data. The objectives of the study were: (1) to evaluate reflectance for prediction of soil moisture and vegetative growth, (2) to determine the feasibility of using vegetative growth to evaluate the winter wheat crop coefficient, and (3) to evaluate the winter wheat crop coefficient in the mathematical model by Jensen et al. (1971) for irrigation scheduling.

Equipment

ERTS-1 satellite revolves in a circular orbit around the Earth every 103 minutes at 914 km above sea level. The satellite travels over the research area in midmorning in a north to south direction. It passes over any location on the Earth's surface once every 18 days at the same time of day.

The Multispectral Scanner (MSS) is a line-scanning device that operates in two bands of the visible spectrum and two in the near infrared. Band 4 included the spectrum between 0.5 and 0.6 μ , band 5 between 0.6 and 0.7 μ , band 6 between 0.7 and 0.8 μ and band 7 between 0.8 and 1.1 μ . Fig. 3 shows the 4 bands with the energy emitted in the solar and thermal spectrum. An oscillating mirror in the MSS causes light energy from a 185 km swath to be swept across the focus of a small telescope. At the focus is a four-by-six array of 24 optical fibers (6 for each band). The fibers carry the energy from the light through spectral filters to detectors that convert it to an electrical signal. An area of 79 meters square is contained in each

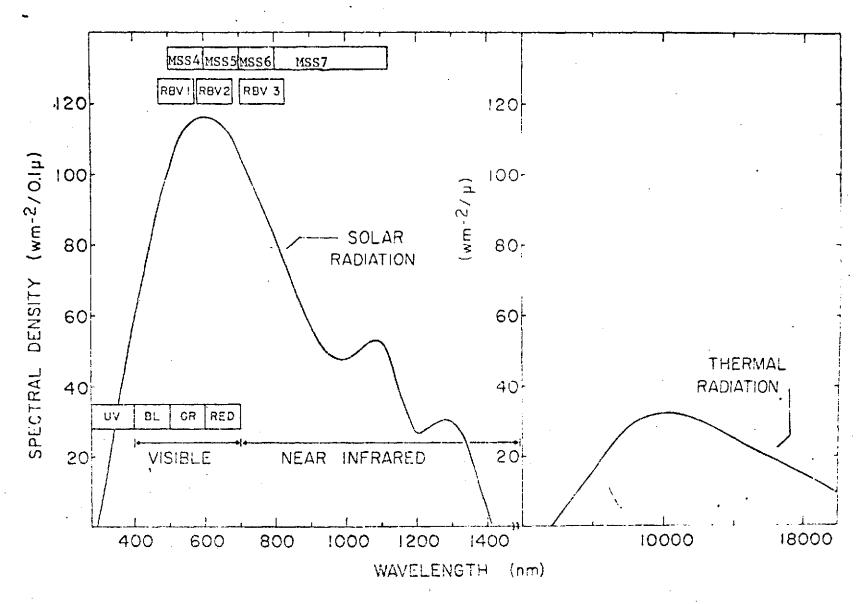


Fig. 3. Energy Emitted in the Solar and Thermal Spectrum.

fiber. The MSS image covers 185 km square with 4 images per area. The imagery is relayed to ground stations and then is processed into photographs at Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland. The resolution capability reveals surface features at a scale of 1:250,000 and information at a scale of 1:30000. Further details of the equipment aboard the ERTS-1 satellite are given by NASA Earth Resources Technology Satellite Data Users Handbook (1972).

Methods of Procedure

The research was conducted on winter wheat fields approximately 30 kilometers northwest of Garden City, Kansas. Two soil moisture treatments, one dryland wheat field (A) located 38° 9.6' North latitude and 101° 5.9' West longitude and one irrigated field (B) 38° 8.5' North latitude and 101° 4.9' West longitude, were used with approximately 60 hectares in each. Field B was irrigated by a center pivot sprinkler system. The two fields were located within 3 km of each other. The area's normal annual precipitation is 43.6 cm with about 70 percent of the precipitation during September through June.

The two fields were located on Ulyssess-Richfield silt loam with an average organic matter of 1.5 percent and soil pH of 6.9. The exchangeable potassium was in excess of 560 kg per hectare. Available phosphorus in field A was 117 kg per hectare and in field B was 64 kg per hectare. Particle size analyses revealed that both field's soils contained an average of 50 percent silt and 20 percent clay.

Field A had been in fallow the previous year. Scout wheat was planted at a seeding rate of 29 kg per hectare on September 15, 1972. The grain drill used had a 25.4 cm spacing between rows. By May 24, 1973, the wheat was completely headed and was harvested on July 5.

Since field B had been in wheat the previous season, the field was preirrigated. Anhydrous aumonia at a rate of 90 kg of nitrogen per hectare was applied to the field. On September 22, 1972, Eagle wheat was seeded at a rate of 50 kg per hectare with a row spacing of 30.48 cm. According to Variety Tests with Fall-Planted Small Grains (1971), Eagle wheat was a selection of Scout with nearly identical vegetative characteristics. Water was applied with the center pivot irrigation system on May 23 (3.05 cm) and June 2 (3.05 cm). Harvest of the wheat was completed on July 5.

Data Collection

Both fields A and B were divided into four square equally sized plots with a sampling area in the center of each plot. An additional sampling area was also set up in two of the plots in field A where the corners had been double drilled. This gave a total of six sampling areas in field A and four in field B. By the use of random sampling techniques, the areas were broken down into one meter squares, where the leaf area index and soil moisture were measured.

The soil samples were gathered at the surface and at intervals of 0 to 15, 15 to 30, 30 to 60, 60 to 91, 91 to 121, 121 to 152 and 152 to 182 cm with a soil sampling tube. The samples were later dried in an oven at 105°C until they reached a constant weight. Then the soil moistures were calculated.

The leaf area was determined by measuring the length and breadth of each leaf from randomly selected plants in the one square meter and using the following equation (Teare and Peterson, 1971):

$$LA = -0.64 + 0.813 X$$
 (1)

where:

LA = leaf area (cm²)

X = product of length times breadth of leaf (cm²).

The leaf area index is the total leaf area divided by the land surface area. Both soil moisture and leaf area index data were obtained within one day of the flights over.

These data included maximum and minimum temperatures, dew point temperatures and wind run. Also the field capacity, permanent wilting point and bulk density for Ulyssess-Richfield silt loam were obtained from the experiment station. This information was determined by laboratory measurements and may not describe the test fields accurately. Solar radiation was obtained from the Dodge City Weather Service while rainfall readings were taken near the research area.

Data Analysis

Using a negative transparency from ERTS-1, the general area of fields

(A and B) was located. Then the specific fields were found by the use of
computer printed gray scales. From the gray scales the coordinates were
located and the numerical values were stripped off the magnetic tapes. To
prevent any overlapping outside of the research area, one row of data points
around the edge of the fields was eliminated. The mean and standard deviation
of the remaining data of the four bands were calculated (Tables 1 and 2).

Also the mean and standard deviation of point by point ratios were determined
(Tables 1 and 2). Stepwise Deletion Multiple Regression (1973) was used
to evaluate the relationship between reflectance, soil moisture and leaf
area index.

The meteorological data, as well as the soil moistures on March 22, were used in the computer model of evapotranspiration (Appendix, Table 11) developed by Jensen et al. (1971). The original wheat crop coefficient

Table 1. ERTS-1 Data for Field A.

Date		MSS4	MSS5	MSS6	MSS7	MSS4/5	MSS4/7	MSS5/7
9/22/72	Mean	34.75	37.89	38.64	19.55	0.918	1.779	1.939
	S.D.*	1.41	1.90	2.18	0.86	0.040	0.068	0.080
3/22/73	Mean	33.26	32.29	45.87	25.25	1.031	1.318	1.280
	S.D.*	1.28	1.58	1.74	0.69	0.040	0.055	0.069
5/14/73	Mean	29.74	24,50	48.11	28.08	1.218	1.064	0.877
	S.D.*	1.69	2.12	1.79	1.66	0.066	0.101	0.104
6/1/73	Mean	33.43	29.48	52.32	29.87	1.138	1.121	0.990
	S.D.*	1.72	2.42	1.84	1.04	0.062	0.083	0.104
6/19/73	Mean	41.14	49.33	55.26	28.70	0.835	1.436	1.722
	S.D.*	1.62	2.07	1.49	0.92	0.033	0.074	0.090
7/7/73	Mean	59.46	78.53	77.68	36.36	0.758	1.636	2.161
	S.D.*	2.14	4.25	2.72	1.49	0.030	0.061	0.115

^{*}Standard deviation.

Table 2. ERTS-1 Data for Field B.

Date		MSS4	MSS5	MSS6	MSS7	MSS4/5	MSS4/7	MSS5/7
9/22/72	Mean	37.05	40.41	40.96	20.78	0.919	1.786	1.947
	S.D.*	1.62	2.54	2.37	1.02	0.038	0.094	0.128
3/22/73	Mean	33.54	32.99	41.47	22.57	1,019	1.488	1.463
•	S.D.*	1.09	1.91	2.15	0.96	0.049	0.073	0.088
5/14/73	Mean	27.63	19.22	56.66	36.78	1.454	0.760	0.532
	S.D.*	1.60	2,68	3.56	3.18	0.132	0.109	0.129
6/1/73	Mean	26.93	20.03	48.66	31.61	1.355	0.858	0.638
	S.D.*	1.32	2.23	3.43	2.54	0.111	0.083	0.094
6/19/73	Mean	36.68	37.94	52,00	29.97	0.971	1.227	1.270
	S.D.*	1.21	3.11	2.05	1.56	0.060	0.079	0.131
7/7/73	Mean	54.46	73.87	77.48	38.24	0.739	1.425	1.932
	S.D.*	2.30	4.37	3.39	1.31	0.033	0.060	0.100

^{*}Standard deviation.

curves were evaluated first. Then curves developed by regression analysis from the leaf area index data were used as the crop coefficient curves. From the computer model, soil moisture depletions were predicted.

RESULTS

Prediction of Vegetative Growth

ERTS-1 passes over any location on the Earth's surface once every 18 days at the same time of day, but some dates had high percentages of cloud cover. Neither aerial nor ground data were collected on those days (Table 3). These data (Table 4) were used as a means for determining vegetative growth with Stepwise Deletion Multiple Regression (1973). The July 7 data were not used because of the alteration of the natural vegetative growth by harvesting the wheat. The wheat threshed straw provided a stubble mulch compared to the uncut wheat. The equations that best describe vegetative growth were:

LAI =
$$2.92MSS4/5 - 2.63$$
 , $R^2 = 0.95$ (2)

LAI =
$$-0.065MSS5 + 2.66$$
 , $R^2 = 0.86$ (3)

LAI =
$$-1.22MSS5/7 + 2.08$$
, $R^2 = 0.85$ (4)

where

LAI = Leaf area index

MSS4/5 = Ratio of band 4 to band 5

MSS5 = Band 5

MSS5/7 = Ratio of band 5 to band 7

 R^2 = Regression coefficient.

For the predicted values of leaf area index to have meaning, it is necessary that a minimum or maximum value of MSS4/5, MSS5 and MSS5/7 be set so that the predicted leaf area index is never negative.

The general trend from equation 2 indicates that as the ratio of band 4 to band 5 increases the leaf area index increases linearly. This

Table 3. Weather Conditions at Flight Time Over Test Fields.

Date	Weather Condition	Data Acquired*
September 4, 1972	Cloudy	
September 22, 1972	Clear	X
October 10, 1972	Partly Cloudy	
October 28, 1972	C1oudy	
November 15, 1972	Cloudy	
December 3, 1972	Partly Cloudy	
December 21, 1972	Partly Cloudy	
January 8, 1973	Cloudy	
January 26, 1973	Cloudy	
February 13, 1973	Rain	
March 3, 1973	Foggy	·
March 21, 1973	Clear	X
April 8, 1973	Heavy Snow	
April 26, 1973	Rain	
May 14, 1973	Clear	х
June 1, 1973	Clear	X
June 19, 1973	Clear	X
July 7, 1973	Clear	x

^{*}Indicates both ERTS-1 and field data taken.

Table 4. Leaf Area Index Data for Fields A and B.

	Fi	eld A	Field B			
Date	Mean	Standard Deviation	Mean	Standard Deviation		
9/22/72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
12/21/72	0.33	0.00	0.12	0.07		
3/22/73	0.37	0.10	0.44	0.07		
5/14/73	0.97	0.26	1.53	0.39		
6/1/73	0.89	0.25	1.23	0.36		
6/18/73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
7/7/73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

means that reflectance due to plant growth in band 4 increases faster than band 5 since the vegetation reflects less radiation in band 5. Equation 2 (Fig. 4) best describes leaf area index because of its high regression coefficient. The ratio appears to have cancelled any soil moisture variations.

Equation 3 shows a linear relationship between leaf area index and band 5. From the equation it appears soil moisture is not significant in band 5. Of the three equations presented, an error in band data would have the least effect on leaf area index as represented by the low coefficient of the band in equation 3. Equation 4 uses the ratio of band 5 and band 7 to evaluate leaf area index with no significant variation from soil moisture. The reflectance due to vegetation of band 7 increases at a much faster rate than band 5 as plant growth continues, causing a decrease in the ratio.

Prediction of Soil Moisture

The Stepwise Deletion Multiple Regression (1973) was used to help interpret the aerial and ground truth data available (Tables 5 and 6). The information for field B on March 22 was eliminated since rain fell before the soil moisture could be measured. Again the July 7 data were not used due to the stubble mulch caused by harvesting the wheat crop. The equations determined were:

$$SM2 = 164.44 - 4.00MSS4 - 24.08LAI$$
, $R^2 = 0.93$ (5)

$$SM2 = 80.70 - 1.41MSS6 + 10.00LAI$$
, $R^2 = 0.80$ (6)

$$SM2 = 77.92 - 2.56MSS7 + 20.36LAI$$
 , $R^2 = 0.79$ (7)

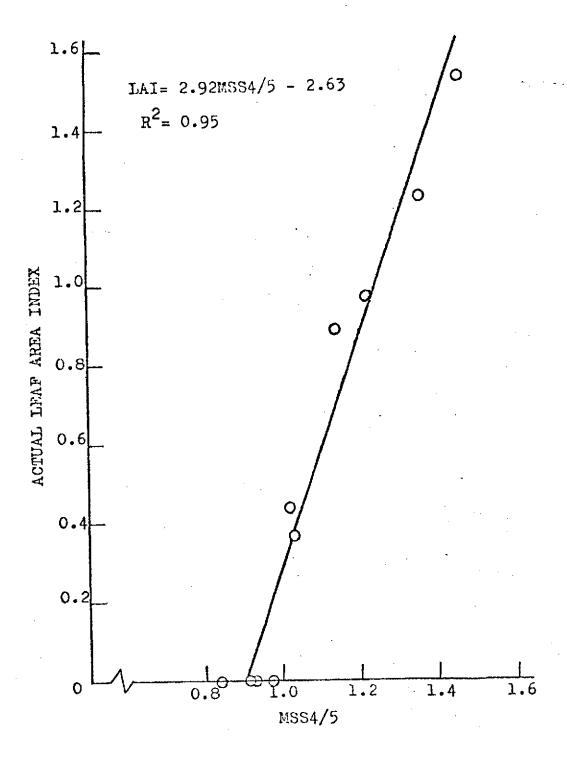


Fig. 4. Prediction of Leaf Area Index.

Table 5. Soil Moisture Percentages tor Field A.

Date				Soil Mo	isture a	t Increm	ents (cm)		
		Surface	0-15	15-30	30-61	61-91	91-122	122-152	152-183
9/22/72	Mean	10.43	22.97	23.70	21.35	17.65	14.35	12.85	13.55
·	S.D.*	2.18	0.99	2.58	0.93	3.10	1.87	0.75	0.97
12/21/72	Mean	34.30	30.40	27.70	26.50	24.30	21.10	15.70	13.80
	S.D.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3/22/73	Mean	8.13	22.98	25.42	23.82	20.70	16.63	14,62	14.98
	S.D.*	2.59	1.27	1.81	1.26	2.02	2.70	2,61	2.61
5/14/73	Mean	3.82	16.92	17.20	19.12	20.35	20.03	18.52	16.45
	S.D.*	0.75	1.87	1.61	1.15	1.61	1.52	1.99	2.40
6/1/73	Mean	2.87	11.12	13.45	15.22	15.72	15.95	16.38	15.97
	S.D.*	0.84	1.50	0.63	1,22	2.04	2.19	2.00	2,28
6/19/73	Mean	0.85	6.35	9.80	11.12	10.13	11.08	12.47	13.32
	S.D.*	0.44	0.73	1.55	1.31	1.68	1.41	2,06	2,01
7/7/73	Mean	1.77	15.65	11.45	12.92	14.15	15.20	16.33	17.33
	S.D.*	0.21	1.73	0.89	0.39	1.00	2.30	2.65	2.51

 $^{^{\}dagger}$ Soil moisture percentages on dry weight basis

^{*}Standard deviation

Table 6. Soil Moisture Percentages † for Field B.

Data							ents (cm)		
Date		Surface	0-15	15-30	30-61	61-91	91-122	122-152	152-183
9/22/72	Mean	8.35	22.40	20.75	16.93	13.43	13.00	14.70	16.05
	S.D.*	1.81	1.30	0.34	2.99	2.81	4.13	3.62	2.40
12/21/72	Mean	16.28	30.10	26.27	24.90	19.25	14.83	15.70	16.70
	S.D.*	3.71	5.60	2.11	3.19	2.83	3.41	2.75	2.88
3/22/73	Mean	19.00	27.05	23.97	24.15	20.02	14.78	15.00	15.97
	S.D.*	6.44	4.11	1.68	4.16	3.49	4.56	3.43	3.18
5/14/73	Mean	5.58	21.20	16.33	18.15	18.38	17.73	16.70	16.90
	S.D.*	0.93	3.27	2.06	3.53	3.85	3.75	3.85	2.58
6/1/73	Mean	25.10	25.47	18.93	15.48	13.88	13.68	15.55	16.62
	S.D.*	12.43	4.10	5.16	3.70	2.85	2.40	4.12	2.81
6/19/73	Mean	2.28	9.63	9.23	11.98	10.78	11.18	11.48	13.50
	S.D.*	1.13	2.19	1.73	3.88	3.02	1.72	1.68	1.91
7/7/73	Mean	2.60	17.20	9.40	11.43	11.10	10.50	10.38	13.15
	S.D.*	1.25	1.81	2.23	1.53	0.67	1.39	1.27	1.64

^{*}Soil moisture percentages on dry weight basis.

^{*}Standard deviation.

where:

SM2 = Soil moisture dry weight at 0 to 15 cm (%)

LAI = Leaf area index

MSS4 = Band 4

MSS6 = Band 6

MSS7 = Band 7

MSS4/5 = Ratio of band 4 to band 5

 R^2 = Regression coefficient.

The soil moisture equation 5 indicates that an increase in leaf area index, with soil moisture remaining constant, decreases the reflectance in band 4. This could be caused by the reflectance of the soil being greater than the plant reflectance. Thus as the leaf area increased, more surface was covered by the plant canopy causing a decrease in reflectance monitored. The fact that soil moisture increases absorption is reaffirmed by equations 5, 6 and 7. Equation 5 is the best equation due to its high regression coefficient.

Equations 6 and 7 indicate that the reflectance of the plant is greater than the reflectance of the soil. An error in band reading or leaf area index would cause the least change in soil moisture in equation 6 due to the small coefficients.

Upon substituting equation 2 into equation 5, soil moisture at 0 to 15 cm depth became:

$$SM2 = 101.11 - 4.00MSS4 - 70.31MSS4/5$$
 (8)

Table 7 and Fig. 5 show a comparison of soil moisture predicted by equation 8 with the measured soil moisture. Equation 8 was developed for soil factors pretaining to the fields. Different soil factors would require a new equation to be developed for soil moisture. These factors include soil type, organic matter, particle size and cultural practices.

Table 7. Predicted Soil Moisture Percentages at 0 to 15 cm from ERTS-1 Data.

		F	ield A		Field B				
Date	MSS4	MSS4/5	Predicted ^a SM2	Actual SM2	MSS4	MSS4/5	Predicted ^a SM2	Actual SM2	
9/22/72	34.75	0.918	24.24	22.97	37.05	0.919	14.80	22,40	
3/22/73	33.26	1.031	22.25	22.98	33.54	1.019	21.85	27.05 ^b	
5/14/73	29.74	1.218	23.09	16.92	27.63	1.454	14.91	21.20	
6/1/73	33.43	1.138	13.86	11.12	26.93	1.355	24.69	25.47	
6/19/73	41.14	0.835	c	6.35	36.68	0.971	12.66	9.63	

^aCalculated by SM2 = 101.11 - 4.00MSS4 - 70.31MSS4/5.

^bPrecipitation fell after ERTS-1 flight but before measurement.

CA negative value is predicted which has no meaning.

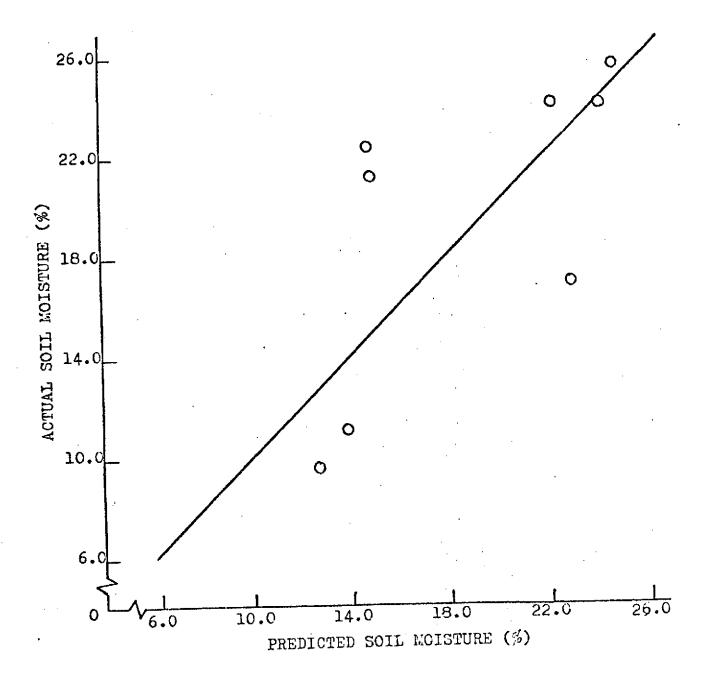


Fig. 5. Actual and Predicted Soil Moisture Percentages at 0 to 15 cm.

Soil Moisture Model

The original wheat crop coefficient curve developed by Jensen et al. (1971) was:

$$Y = 0.233 - 0.0114X + 0.000484X^2 - 0.00000289X^3$$
 (9)

$$Y = 1.022 + 0.00853D - 0.000726D^2 + 0.00000444D^3$$
 (10)

where:

Y = Wheat crop coefficient

X = Percent of crop cover

D = Days after 100 percent crop cover.

Equations 9 and 10 in conjunction with climatic data (Table 8) and soil moisture information (Tables 5, 6 and 9), were used in the computer model developed by Jensen et al. (1971). The soil moisture depletion for both fields in most cases was overestimated (Table 10).

Regression analysis of leaf area index data for field A (Fig. 6) was used as the new winter wheat crop coefficient curve (Fig. 7). The equations of the curve were:

$$Y = 0.005 + 0.0165X - 0.000467X^{2} + 0.00000402X^{3}$$
 (11)

$$Y = 0.998 - 0.00297D - 0.000747D^2$$
 (12)

where:

Y = Wheat crop coefficient

X = Percent of crop cover

D = Days after 100 percent crop cover.

Fig. 8 and Table 10 represent the results from the computer model with equations 11 and 12 on dryland (Field A) compared to the actual measured values. The actual soil moisture values compared very closely with predicted values of the model until near maturity of the wheat crop on June 19. At

Table 8. Climatic Data.

Month	Day	Minimum Temp. (*F)	Maximum Temp. (°F)	Solar Radiation (cal/cm ² day)	Dew Point Temp. (*F)	Wind Run (miles/day)	Rainfall (inches)
March	20	28	52	561.5	28	144	
	21	31	53	492.6	36	113	
	22	39	56	505.9	36	327	
	23	39	63	33.8	39	157	1.10
	24	36	49	108.2	36	167	
	25	35	40	90.2	35	415	
	26	35	42	468.6	35	284	
	27	35	55	205.5	35	127	. 70
	28	42	51.	163.4	.42	200	
	29	32	50	91.1	32	160	
	30	32	39	47.7	32	166	1.00
	31	32	37	214.9	32	325	
April	1	30	45	588.5	30	239	
	2	30	58	428.7	34	79	
	3	31	54	429.0	32	187	
	4	31	48	642.3	31	274	
	5.	22	54	634.0	30	163	
	6	31	63	627.3	28	164	
	7	37	70	44.7	35	124	0.25
	8	24	37	381.6	24	378	
	9	17	33	596.2	17	262	
	10	19	35	664.7	19	192	
	11	26	53	625.2	37	123	
	12	31	64	400.6	38	68	
	13	37	62	595.8	40	102	
	14	46	66	470.8	57	273	
	15	58	78	216.5.	58	387	
	16	25	61	642.3	31	220	•
	17	35	60	652.1	39	158	
	18	46	76	643.9	48	209	
	19	45	77	596.8	42	336	
	20	36	60	693.4	23	219	
	21	38	72	672.7	37	259	
	22	36	65	612.9	38	98	
	23	33	67	655.0	42	78	
	24	46	73	162.5	50	117	0.80
	25	44	57	107.9	45	115	
	26	34	48	221.9	36	181	
	27	31	48	200.5	36	122	
	28	38	66	666.9	43	153	
	29	45	82	635.9	45	167	
	30	49	78	368.8	49	134	

Table 8. Continued.

Month	Day	Minimum Temp. (°F)	Maximum Temp. (°F)	Solar Radiation (cal/cm ² day)	Dew Point Temp. (°F)	Wind Run (miles/day)	Rainfall (inches)
May	1	44	73	156.6	45	176	
•	2	35	46	633.8	37	178	
	3	32	58	704.2	36	90	
·	4	40	71	688.0	41	165	
	5	50	79	503.6	45	319	
	6	47	79	702.9	47	207	
	7	48	77	520.8	50	185	1.25
	8	42	68	682.7	44	160	
	. 9	48	79	706.0	45	109	
	10	44	7 7	698.4	45	106	
	11	. 50	77	681.7	48	140	
	12	46	70	674.5	40	144	
	13	42	68	672,1	37	67	,
	14	38	65	728.4	42	59	
	15	38	66	727.4	38	84	
	16	45	78	718.4	39	123	
	17	42	71	568.8	42	127	
•	18	48	88	708.2	46	77	
	19	54	87	705.3	49	102	
	20	54	84	633.4	52	109	
	21	57	86	689.5	61	201	
	22	51	85	611.9	50	148	
	23	51	68	672.9	53	79	
	24	54	80	738.7	50	79	
	25	47	72	641.0	47	143	
	26	55	80	488.7	56	249	
	27	46	68	107.2	37	266	
	28	50	53	624.3	48	490	
	29	40	73	674.8	42	208	
	30	46	70	406.9	44	125	
	31	42	62	751.1	44	43	
June	1	48	77	623.8	60	133	
	2	57	82	659.7	56	247	
	3	53	86	645.8	53	192	
	4	53	80	599.6	54	94	
	5	47	68	667.5	48	133	
	6	50	79	736.5	46	70	
	7	51	88	729.0	49	78	•
	8	56	94	719.4	53	87	
	9	57	97	739.9	56	98	
	.10	60	92	734.1	58	182	
	11	62	90	707.2	59	277	

Table 8. Continued.

Month	Day	Minimum Temp. (°F)	Maximum Temp. (°F)	Solar Radiation (cal/cm ² day)	Dew Point Temp. (°F)	Wind Run (miles/day)	Rainfall (inches)
June	12	64	91	498.0	60	210	
	13	64	82	627.2	66	102	
	15	59	89	737.1	52	216	
	16	57	94	743.0	46	215	
	17	53	84	740.3	49	121	
	18	48	95	757.4	32	239	
	19	54	78	695.6	35	170	
	20	45	7 9	738.7	41	113	
	21	52	85	683.0	54	85	
	22	55	86	725.5	51	62	
	23	57	91	723.3	51	84	
	24	64	98	729.4	46	126	
	25	61	98	663.5	49	186	
	26	63	101	701.2	51	130	
	27	62	102	690.7	50	156	
	28	63	93	594. 5	61	106	0.90
	29	64	87	646.0	66	97	
	30	65	88	647.8	68	82	
July	1	66	94	668.4	68	146	
	2	70	102	613.5	63	197	
	3	67	92	639.6	63	75	
	4	66	102	661.3	65	160	
	5	62	95	702.4	62	94	
	6	65	97	715.1	62	102	
	7	68	101	714.1	64	170	

Table 9. Soil Moisture Information.*

			
Depth (cm)	Field Capacity (%)	Permanent Wilting Point (%)	Bulk Density (gm/cm ³)
0-30	28.5	14.5	1.29
30-61	28.0	14.0	1.37
61-91	27.5	13,5	1.39
91-122	27.0	13.0	1.16
122-152	26.5	12.5	1.16
152-183	26.0	12.0	1.16

^{*}Obtained from the Garden City Experiment Station.

Table 10. Soil Moisture Depletion Using the Model Developed by Jensen et al.

	Field A (cm)			Field B (cm)					
Date	Actuala	b Jensen	Revised 1 ^c	Actual ^a	Jensen ^b	Revised 1 ^c	Revised 2 ^d		
3/21/73	17.65			19.28					
5/14/73	19.84	25.07	19.35	23.44	26.14	20.80	26.52		
6/1/73	27.74	31.24	27.86	27.15	29,24	26.56	32,66		
6/19/73	37.52	32.16	34.65	37.77	27.61	31.52	37.90		
7/7/73	28.68	31.29	34.51	34.21	26.75	31.70	38.07		

^aActual field measurements of soil moisture depletion.

bOriginal wheat crop coefficient suggested by Jensen et al.

cWheat crop coefficient using leaf area index of Field A.

dWheat crop coefficient using leaf area index of Field B.

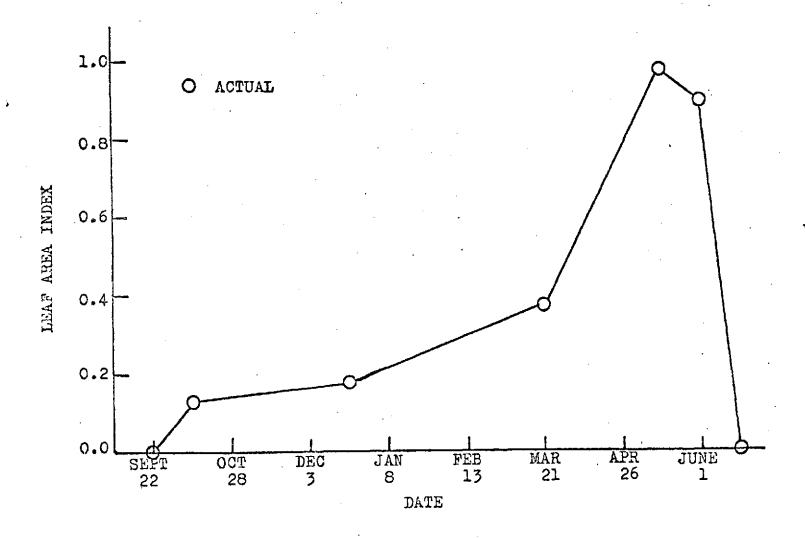


Fig. 6. Measured Leaf Area Index from Field A.

DAYS AFTER PLANTING

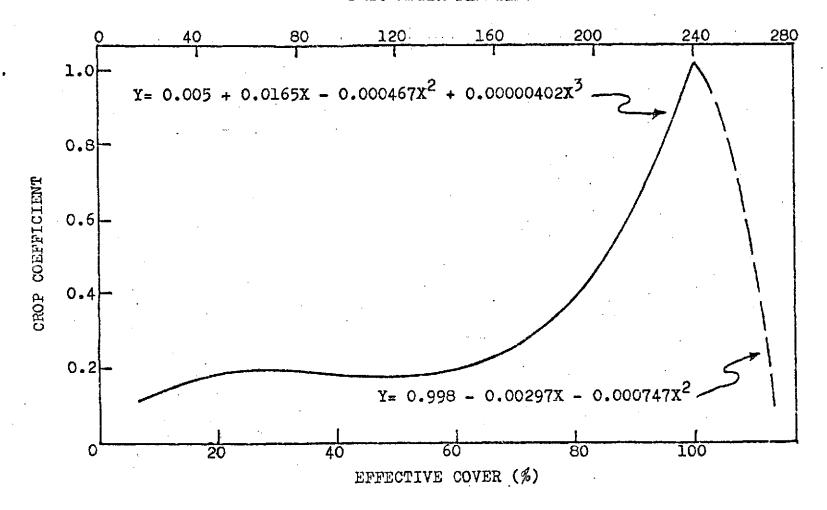


Fig. 7. Winter Wheat Crop Coefficient.

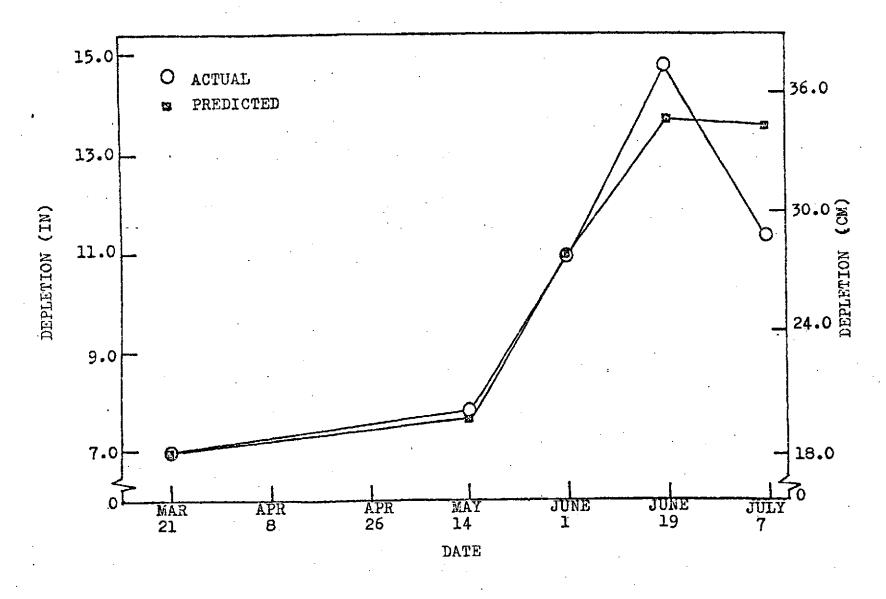


Fig. 8. Soil Moisture Depletion Measured and Predicted for Field A.

this date soil moisture depletion was underestimated, but still the difference in values were insignificant compared to the available moisture. After the June 19 date, comparison became difficult due to the discrepancy of actual soil moisture increasing 8.84 cm while rainfall only totaled 2.29 cm.

Fig. 9 and Table 10 show the results of the irrigated Field (B) using equations 11 and 12. The computer model consistently underestimates the evapotranspiration. For the time period up to June 1, the differences were not significant in relation to the available soil moisture, which included an irrigation on May 23 of 3.05 cm. By June 19 the two had considerably different values with another unexplained increase of 3.56 cm in soil moisture and only 2.29 cm of rainfall.

Regression analysis was used to develop a third wheat crop coefficient curve from the leaf area index of Field B (Fig. 10). The equations for the curve were:

$$Y = 0.0109X - 0.000288X^2 + 0.00000333X^3$$
 (13)

$$Y = 1.52 - 0.000834D^2 \tag{14}$$

where:

Y = Wheat crop coefficient

X = Percent of crop cover

D = Days after 100 percent crop cover.

The computer model's results using equations 13 and 14 indicate that the soil moisture depletion was overestimated meaning the crop coefficient used was too large.

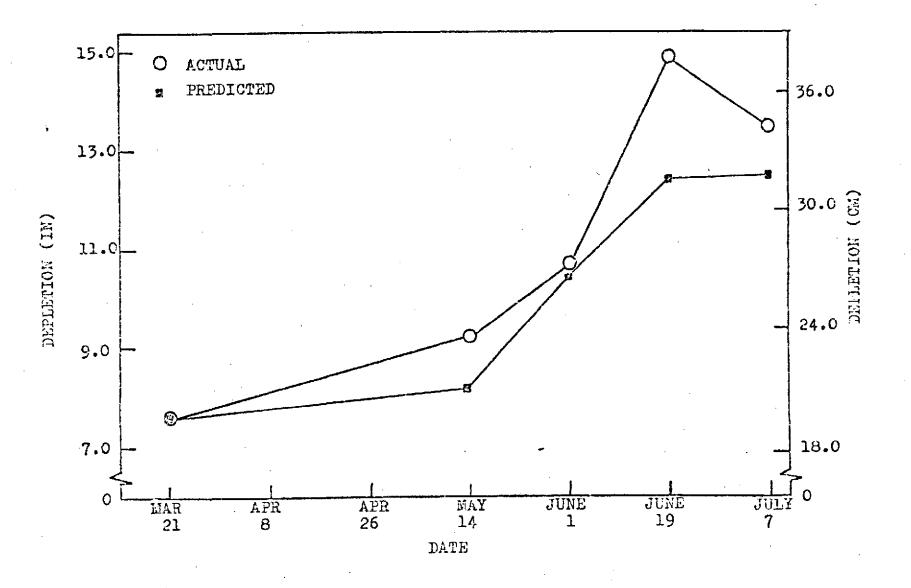


Fig. 9. Soil Moisture Depletion Measured and Predicted for Field B.

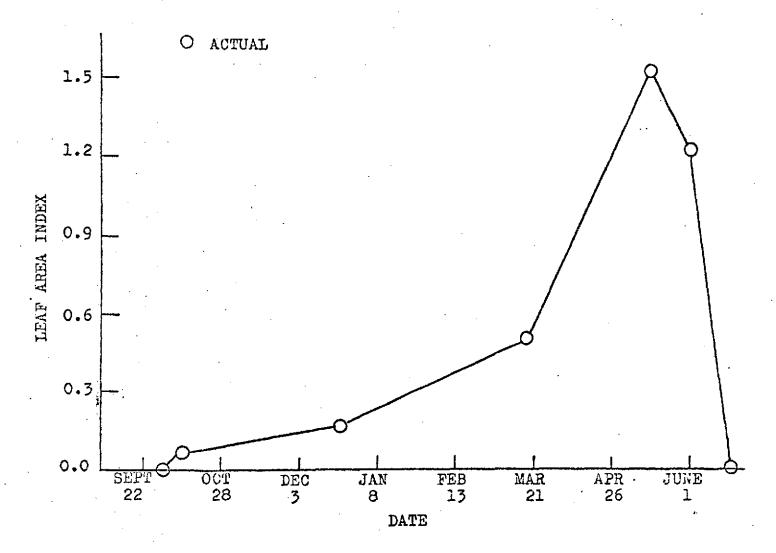


Fig. 10. Measured Leaf Area Index from Field B.

DISCUSSION

The computer model of irrigation scheduling developed by Jensen et al., (1971) uses a crop coefficient which represents the effects of the resistance of the water movement from the soil to the evaporating surfaces, the resistance of the diffusion of water vapor from the surfaces to the atmosphere and the amount of available energy compared to the reference crop. The model predicts percent effective cover by assuming that it is equal to days after planting divided by the days from planting to heading for small grains. This proves to be a poor assumption for winter wheat.

An alternative to this method of crop coefficient determination would be the direct use of wheat vegetative growth or more specifically leaf area index. If a leaf area index versus the crop coefficient curve was developed, vegetative growth would then indicate a specific value for the crop coefficient at a certain point in time. This would eliminate problems due to seasonal variation of weather conditions such as an early fall or late spring.

From this study it appears that a further step can be taken to utilize remote sensing. The winter wheat leaf area index has been described, with high correlation, by reflectance readings. These readings could be used as a direct input into a computer model instead of the original percent of effective cover.

If remote sensing data were available within hours after flight over an area, the following procedure might occur. Data direct from the remote sensing device would be fed into the computer containing an irrigation scheduling model. Meteorological data and a weather forecast for the prediction period would be the other inputs. From a leaf area index curve averaged over many years and the value from the remote sensor, the growth of the crop could be estimated for the prediction period. Knowing the

growth or water use, the computer model would then be able to predict the irrigation requirement necessary. This process could be handled by one manager for large areas of irrigated wheat land.

CONCLUSIONS

Results from this study indicate:

- Vegetative growth was best predicted by a linear relationship between leaf area index and the ratio of band 4 to band 5. All significant soil moisture effects were cancelled by the ratio.
- 2. Soil moisture at a depth of 0 to 15 cm, with specific soil factors, was predicted by band 4 and leaf area index with a high regression coefficient.
- 3. Vegetative growth, measured by leaf area index, was one of the necessary inputs in evaluating the winter wheat crop coefficient from March to maturity.

SUMMARY

A realization that wise resource management is necessary comes at a time when resource use is greater than ever before and the population is still increasing. With the use of remote sensing large quantities of data are available for resource management. These large quantities of data have led to the development of automatic recognition techniques in agriculture. Earth Resources Technology Satellite program provides a system for developing and demonstrating the techniques for efficient resource management.

With the large amount of irrigated land in the world, excess irrigation applications means large quantities of water needlessly lost. This valuable resource could be better utilized through the use of irrigation scheduling. Irrigation scheduling predicts the consumptive use (evapotranspiration). The actual evapotranspiration is dependent upon potential evapotranspiration and a crop coefficient which may be predicted by the plant's actual growth. The plant's growth can be determined by reflection of solar radiation from the plant canopy.

The objectives of this study were to evaluate reflectance for prediction of soil moisture and vegetative growth; and to determine the feasibility of using the plant's actual growth for use in determining the winter wheat crop coefficient curve and using it in a computer model developed by Jensen et al. (1971).

The study was conducted on winter wheat fields located northwest of Garden City, Kansas. Two soil moisture treatments were used, one dryland wheat field and one irrigated wheat field. Both fields were on Ulyssess-Richfield silt loam.

ERTS-1 satellite passes over any location on the Earth's surface once every 18 days at the same time of day. The satellite contains a line scanning device (Multispectral Scanner) that operates in two bands of the visible region and two in the near infrared region. Band 4 includes the spectrum between 0.5 and 0.6 μ , band 5 between 0.6 and 0.7 μ , band 6 between 0.7 and 0.8 μ and band 7 between 0.8 and 1.1 μ .

The ground truth data were gathered within one day of the aerial flights by ERTS-1. The ground truth data included soil moisture at various depths, leaf area index measurements and rainfall readings. The meteorological data were from the Garden City Experiment Station with the exception of solar radiation which was obtained from the Dodge City Weather Service.

Stepwise Deletion Multiple Regression (1973) was used to formulate equations with the use of reflectance data for vegetative growth and soil moisture. The equation that best described the relationship between reflectance and vegetative growth was:

LAI =
$$2.92MSS4/5 - 2.63$$
 , $R^2 = 0.95$ (2)

where:

LAI = Leaf area index

MSS4/5 = Ratio of band 4 to band 5

 R^2 = Regression coefficient

Soil moisture at a depth of 0 to 15 cm was best predicted by;

$$SM2 = 101.11 - 4.00MSS4 - 70.31MSS4/5$$
 (8)

where:

SM2 = Soil moisture dry weight at 0 to 15 cm (%)

MSS4 = Band 4

MSS4/5 = Ratio of band 4 to band 5.

The best winter wheat crop coefficient curve was developed by regression analysis on the leaf area index data of the dryland field (A). The crop coefficient curve was:

$$Y = 0.005 + 0.0165x - 0.000467x^2 - 0.00000402x^3$$
 (11)

$$Y = 0.998 - 0.00297D - 0.000747D^{2}$$
 (12)

where:

Y = Wheat crop coefficient

X = Percent of crop cover

D = Days after 100 percent crop cover.

Meteorological data, starting soil moistures and crop coefficient curve were used in the computer model by Jensen et al. (1971). From results obtained, vegetative growth provides a feasible method for evaluating the winter wheat crop coefficient from at least March through maturity. Within the limits specified by Jensen et al. (1971), the model and modified coefficient proved to be a good estimator of soil moisture.

SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH

The research on evapotranspiration modeling and determining the crop coefficient by leaf area index should be expanded to include other crops and the whole growing season as well as increasing the number of test fields. More frequent sampling of soil moisture and leaf area index may be helpful. The neutron probe method for determining soil moisture measurement would provide a more representative indication due to the increased area of sampling. Continued research in using remote sensing for predicting vegetative growth with an emphasis on its use as an input in evaluating the crop coefficient in an evapotranspiration model may prove beneficial.

Additional research in the area of detecting soil moistures at depths greater than 15 cm with thermal energy could prove productive.

REFERENCES

- Allen, W. H. and J. I. Sewell. 1973. Remote sensing of fallow soil moisture by photography and infrared line scanner. Transactions ASAE. 16(4): 700-706.
- Angstrom, A. 1925. The albedo of various surfaces of the ground. Geografiska Annaler. (7):323.
- Ashburn, E. V. and R. G. Weldon. 1956. Reflectance of Spectral Diffuse Desert Surfaces. Optical Society of America Journal. (46):583.
- Bauer, Kenneth G. and John A. Dutton. 1962. Albedo variations measured from an airplane over several types of surfaces. Journal of Geophysical Research. 67(6):2367-2376.
- Bhangoo, M. S. 1956. Fractionation of total supplies of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in certain Kansas surface soils and subsoils and their effect on the yield and composition of wheat. Kansas State University Library. Manhattan, Kansas.
- Bolaria, T. S. 1956. Cold hardiness, growth and yield of winter wheat as influenced by mineral nutrients. Kansas State University Library. Manhattan, Kansas.
- Bowers, S. A. 1971. Reflection of radiant energy from soils. Kansas State University Library. Manhattan, Kansas.
- Carlson, Richard E. 1971. Remote detection of moisture stress: Field and laboratory experiments. Iowa State University Library. Ames, Iowa.
- Cole, F. W. 1970. Introduction to meteorology. New York. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
- Coulson, L. 1966. Effects of reflection properties of natural surfaces in aerial reconnaissance. Applied Optics. (5):905-917.
- David, W. P. 1969. Remote sensing of crop water deficits and its potential applications. Texas A&M University Remote Sensing Center Technical Report RSC-06.
- Earing, Dianne L. and I. William Ginsberg. 1969. A spectral discrimination technique for agricultural applications. Sixth International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment Proceedings.
- Economic Research Service. 1965. Agricultural application of remote sensing— The potential from space platforms. U.S. Dept. of Agri. Bulletin 328.
- Fritschen, L. J. 1967. Net and solar radiation relations over irrigated field crops. Agri. Meteorology. (4):55-62.

- Frits, Sigmund. 1948. The albedo of the ground and atmosphere. Meteorological Society Bulletin. (29):303.
- Fry, A. W. and Alfred S. Gray. 1970. Sprinkler irrigation handbook. Glendora, California. Rain Bird Sprinkler Mfg. Corporation.
- Gates, David M. 1965. Characteristics of soil and vegetated surfaces to reflected and emitted radiation. Third Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment Proceedings.
- Gates, David M. and R. J. Hanks. 1967. Plant factors affecting evapotranspiration. Irrigation of Agricultural Lands. American Society of Agronomy Monograph No. 11.
- Geiger, Rudolf. 1965. The climate near the ground. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Harvard University Press.
- George, Theodore A. 1970. Unmanned spacecraft for surveying earth's resources. Princeton University Conference on Aerospace Methods for Revealing and Evaluating Earth's Resources.
- Heermann, D. F. and H. R. Gardner. 1970. Evapotranspiration model for dryland crops for the Great Plains. Evapotranspiration in the Great Plains Seminar.
- Hoffer, Roger M., Roger A. Holmes and J. Ralph Shay. 1966. Vegetative, soil and photographic factors affecting tone in agricultural remote multispectral sensing. Fourth Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment Proceedings.
- Interpretation of remote multispectral imagery of agricultural crops. 1967. Purdue University Agri. Exp. Sta. Bulletin 831.
- Isralsen, Orson W. and Vaughn E. Hansen. 1967. Irrigation principles and practices. New York. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
- Jensen, M. E. 1968. Water consumption by agricultural plants. Water Deficits and Plant Growth. (2):1-22.
- and J. L. Wright. 1970. Irrigation-oriented et models for the Great Plains. Evapotranspiration in the Great Plains Seminar.
- depletion from climate, crop and soil data. Transactions of ASAE. 14(5):954-959.
- Kanemasu, E. T. 1973. Energy from solar and thermal radiation. (Private Communication).
- Kohnke, Helmut. 1968. Soil physics. New York. McGraw-Hill Book Company.
- Kondrat'yev, K. Y. 1965. Actinomentry NASATT F9712. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C.

- Lowry, W. P. 1969. Weather and life. New York. Academic Press.
- Luxmoore, R. J., R. J. Millington and H. Marcellos. 1971. Soybean canopy structure and some radiant energy relations. Agronomy Journal. (63):111-114.
- Monteith, J. L. 1959. The reflection of short-wave radiation by vegetation. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. (85):386-392.
- and G. Szeicz. 1961. The radiation balance of bare soil and vegetation. Royal Meteorological Society of London (87):159-170.
- Myers, Victor I. and William A. Allen. 1968. Electrical sensing as nondestructive testing and measuring techniques in agriculture. Applied Optics. (7):1819.
- Myers, V. I., C. L. Wiegand, M. D. Heilman and J. R. Thomas. 1966. Remote sensing in soil and water conservation research. Southern Plains Branch Soil and Water Conservation Research Div. Agri. Research Service U.S. Dept. of Agri.
- NASA Earth Resources Technology Satellite Data Users Handbock. 1972. Goddard Space Flight Center Document 71SD4249.
- Nicodemus, F. E. 1965. Directional reflectance and emissivitiy of an opaque surface. Applied Optics. (4):767-773.
- Penman, H. L. 1963. Vegetation and hydrology. Commonwealth Bureau of Soils Technical Communication No. 53.
- factors affecting evaporation and transpiration. Irrigation of Agricultural Lands. American Society of Agronomy Monograph No. 11.
- Remote multispectral sensing in agriculture. 1967. Purdue University Agri. Exp. Sta. Bulletin 844.
- Remote multispectral sensing in agriculture. 1970. Purdue University Agri. Expt. Sta. and Purdue University Bulletim 873.
- Remote Sensing. 1970. Washington, D.C. National Academy of Sciences.
- Rijks, D. A. 1967. Water use by irrigated cotton in Sudan. I. Reflection of short-wave radiation. Journal of Applied Ecology. (4):561-568.
- Ritchie, J. T. 1971. Dryland evaporative flux in a subhumid climate: I. Micrometeorological influences. Agronomy Journal. (63):51-55.
- . 1972. Model for predicting evaporation from a row crop with incomplete cover. Water Resources Research. 8(5):1204-1213.

- and Earl Burnett. 1971. Dry land evaporative flux in a sub humid climate: II. Plant influences. Agronomy Journal (63):56-62.
- Savage, R. G. 1949. Moisture determinations in hay yield. Sci. Agri. (29):305-329.
- Sewell, John I., William H. Allen and Robert S. Pile. 1971. Visible and near infrared remote-sensing of soil moisture levels. Transactions ASAE. 14(6):1163-1166.
- Sinclair, T. R., R. M. Hoffer and M. M. Schreiber. 1971. Reflectance and internal structure of leaves from several crops during a growing season. Agronomy Journal. (63):863-868.
- , M. M. Schreiber and R. M. Hoffer. 1973. Diffuse reflectance hypothesis for the pathway of solar radiation through leaves. Agronomy Journal 65(2):276-283.
- Stanhill, G., G. J. Hofstede and J. D. Kalma. 1966. Radiation balance of natural and agricuttrual vegetation. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. (92):128-140.
- J. H. Cox and S. Moreshet. 1968. The effect of crop and climate factors on the radiation balance of an irrigated maize crop. Journal of Applied Ecology. (5):707-720.
- Stepwise deletion multiple regression (STEPDEL) description 4. 1973. Kansas State University Statistical Laboratory. Manhattan, Kansas.
- Teare, I. D. and C. J. Peterson. 1971. Surface area of chlorophyll-containing tissue of the inflorescence of triticum aestivum 1. Crop Science. 2(5):627-628.
- Variety tests with fall-planted small grains. 1971. Kansas State University Agri. Exp. Sta. Report 180.
- Werner, Hal D., Fred A. Schmer, Maurice L. Horton and Fred A. Waltz. 1971.

 Application of remote sensing techniques to monitoring soil moisture.

 Seventh International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment

 Proceedings.
- Winkler, Erhard M. 1966. Moisture measurements in glacial soils from airphotos. Ecology. 47(1):156-158.

APPENDIX

Table 11. Computer Model of Evapotranspiration by Jensen et al.

```
JK.TIME=(5).PAGES=20
    SJAA
           DEAL METHINIS
1
           MIRRIGATEM WITH 1971 FEVISIONS BY PRATT, JENSEN & HEFRMANN
    C **
                  PLUS KSU MODIFICATIONS FOR IBM 360/50
    [ ********
    CAR MAIN PROGRAM
          COMMON A(4.5), CTR(4), TXR(4), NO(4,30).
2
          1X(15,4,30), DESC(5), DATE(4), CORE(3), ATER(2), FORC(15),
          29(4), NOB(4), RSG(4), RGGGY(4), W1(5,100), C(5,8), RFEG(4,30), P(30)
           COMMON /MER/ M(41, MURC131, ID, ROR, NUB, NUB, P(4,6), ETAF(4), TP(4),
3
          1011(4),012(4),FCT(4),ETP5
           OTHERSION CHIAL
 4
           DATA METRI ZIRFEGIZ
 5
           READ MUMBER OF REGIONS
    C** PEAD CROP COEFFICIENTS BEFORE EFFECTIVE COMER, C(1,1) TC C(6,4)
    C## Il=Crap No. JJ=No. OF TERM IN POLYNOMIAL EQUATION
        16 FORMAT (5X,F15.3,3F20.3)
 6
        17 FORMAT(1H ,4F15.8)
 7
           DO 18 IJ=1.8
 8
        15 READ(5,16)(C(TI,JJ),JJ=1,4)
 9
        18 WRITE(6,17)(C(II,JJ),JJ=1,4)
10
    C** READ CECP COEFFICIENTS AFTER EFFECTIVE COVER, C(1.5) TO C(8.8)
           00 21 11=1,8
11
        20 READ (5,16) (C(II,JJ),JJ=5.8)
12
        21 WRITE(6,17)(C(II,JJ),JJ=5,8)
13
           READ (5.1) NREG, RNRD
14
         1 FORMAT (5X, 15, 1X, 44)
15
           PEAD FEGIONAL DATA
     C
16
           DO 2 J#1,NREG
           PEAD (5.3) (4(1,J), J=1.5), CTP(1).TXF(1).CW(1)
17
         3 FORMAT(5X,5A4,3F7.3)
18
           FEAD (5,103) STAP(1), TP(1), DT1(1), DT2(1)
19
       103 FORMAT (5x.F5.2.3F5.0)
20
         2 READ (5,104) (8(1,J),J=1,6)
21
       104 FORMAT (5X,6F10.2)
22
           PEAD CLIMATIC DATA - NUM. OF DAYS PLUS THREE PREVIOUS DAYS
23
           DO 7 I=1.NREG
           READ(5,11)#(I),NDB(I), FCT (I),RSO(I)
24
        11 FGRMAT (5X,215,F5.2 ,F5.0)
25
           K=N(1) +3
26
     C** IF RNRD=METHI THEN RAIN IS PEAD BY REGION RATHER THAN BY FARM
     C## I=PEGION. K=NO DE DAY. K=4 IS FIRST DAY OF ANALYSIS PEFICO.
     C** K=1 IS FIRST DAY OF THREE PREVIOUS DAYS.
           IF (KNRD.SD.METHI) GO TO 12
27
23
           00 4 J=1;K
         4 READ( 5.5) ND(I,J),X (1,I,J),X (2,I,J),X(3,I,J),X(4,I,J),X(5,I,J)
29
           60 TO 7
30
        12 00 9 J=1,K
31
         8 PFAD (5,25) ND(1,J),X(1,T,J),X(2,1,J),X(3,1,J),X(4,T,J),X(5,T,J)
32
          1,9896(1,1)
         7 CONTINUE
33
        25 FORMAT (5X:15:685:0)
34
35
           WEITE (6.5)
         n PHEMATELHIE
36
                                                              oonced trom
                                                                   trom
         5 FORMAT(5x,15,555.0)
                                                          Reproduced
37
           00 6 I=1.48868
38
39
           K=11{ []+3
      2989 FINMAT(1H ,4F15.B)
40
            XRITE (6,2889)C(1,1),C(1,2),C(1,3),C(1,4)
41
           CALL FVAP (I.K)
42
           W%(T%(6,2330)C(1,1).C(1,2).C(1,5).C(1,4)
```

```
CALL VAPPS (1, K+CA)
           #PITE(6,2340)C(1,1),C(1,2),C(1,3),C(1,4)
45
         6 CALL PRINTALI,K)
46
           WPITP(6,2849)C(1,1),C(1,2),C(1,3),C(1,4)
47
           CALL FARMS (NREG, METHI, PARD)
43
           WEITE (6,2830) C(1,1), C(1,2), C(1,3), C(1,4)
49
           CALL PRINTS (NATG, METHI, PMRD)
50
           WRITE(6,2389)C(1,1),C(1,2),C(1,3),C(1,4)
51
       999 STOP
52
           END
53
           SURROUTINE FARMS (NREG, METHL, RNRO)
54
         SUBROBLINE TO CALCULATE IRRIGATION CATES
     C
55
           REAL METHI, IRP
           COMMON A(4,5), CTR(4),TXP(4),ND(4,30),
56
           1X(16,4,30),GESC(5),DATE(4),CROP(3),/IRR(2),FCPC(15),
           2N(4),KDB(4),KSH(4), MODAY(4),W1(5,100),C(6,8),PFEG(4,30),R(30)
           COMMON /NEW/ W(4), MON(13), 10, NCR, NDE, NDP, B(4,6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
57
           1DT1(4), DT2(4), FCT(4), ETP5
           DIMENSION DPAKSU(6) .AIRKSU(6) .NXDKSU(6)
58
                                 SUMP (30),ET(30),DPL(30),D1(8)
59
           DIMENSION D(8).
            DIMENSION ETRSET(8,30), ETSET(8,30), AKC11(6,30), AKCSET(8,30),
60
           IRSET(4,8,30), AETFLD(8), CROPST (8,3 ), DPLSET(8,30)
          D ARRAY -LOWER LIMIT FOR CRUP COFFES.
         DIARRAY-UPDES LIMIT FOR CADE CHEEFS.
            DATA C1/1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.0,0.87/
61
            DATA NERDPS/8/, D/7#0-1, .87/
62
                   SUMR, ET, DPL/30*0.0,30*0.0,30*0.0/
            DATA
63
     C
         READ DATE
            READ( 5,14) (DATE(K),K=1,4)
64
            M4#1
65
            F=0.9
66
            nn 100 I=1.NKEG
67
            NRITE(6 ,13)(A(1,J),J=1,5)
63
         13 FORMAT(191, PEGION: 1,5A4,//)
69
         14 FORMAT(5X, 15A4)
70
            READ( 5.10) LL
71
         10 FORMAT(25X, 15)
72
            M = M(I) + 3
73
            NN=N(I)
74
            DO 100 L=1,LL
75
            READUS , 101NEN
75
            READ(5 ,14)(DESC(K),K=1,5)
77
            WRITH(6 ,15)('DESC(K),K=1,5),(DATE(K),K=1,4)
73
         15 FOR MATERIEARTS: , 5A4, 3X, *DATE OF COMPUTATIONS: *, 4A4,/}
79
            WRITE (6,16)
80
         16 FORMAT (*O*, T11, '!', T18, '! the *** COIL MAISTURE DEPLETION ******* |--
a I
           1--- IRRIGATIONS ----- INCHES 11,/, 1 ",T11, 11, T18, 11, T28, 11,
                     T37, 11, T48, 11, T55, 11, T64,
                                                                 1
                                                                      ΙF
                                                                           I WITH
                      11./.
                   TΠ
             * CROP-FLO I CORE | TO DATE | TYPE-O | DPTIMUM | RATE | LAST*,*
           5 | RAINED | FAIN | APPLY | REG EM FLOT)
         24 00 110 WEST-NEW
30
            IR(RNRO.FO.METHE) GO TO 1
33
34
            GO TO 2
          1 00 26 J=1+1
85
 36
         26 R(J)=PREG(I,J)
        . 2 READ(5,17)MCP, GROP(1), CP PP(2), GROP(3), MUP, MDE, LUH, E, AVM
$7
         17 FQRMAT(5X,12,2A4,A2,315,2F5.2)
 яя
            IF (RARD. FO. METHI) GO TO 23
 дą
```

```
8FAD(5,13)(AIPR(J),J=1,2),DP4,H5,(R(J),J=4,M)
         19 FORMAT (5X,2A3,F4.1,14,10F4.2/2064.2)
91
            RTAN(5.19) NOL(NE), SUYR(NE), (R(J), J=1,3)
92
         19 FGPMAT(5F10+31
93
            GUTO 22
 94
         23 READ (5,20) (AIRR(J), J=1,2), OPA, N5, IPR
 95
         20 FORMAT (5X,2A3,F4.1,I4,F4.1)
96
            2540 (5,19) DPL(NE), SUME (NE)
 97
            IF (N5.GE.1) R(N5+3)=P(N5+3)+1RR
 93
         22 CONTINUE
 39
            AKC=0.0
100
            4KC1=0.0
101
            PCT=0.0
102
            DT=0.0
103
      C
           J=4 REPRESENTS FIRST DAY OF THE PEFIOD FOR WHICH ANALYSIS IS BEING
      [**
      C * *
           RUN
            DO 98 J=4,M
104
            FT(J) = 0.0
105
            FTR=0.0
106
            RX = R(J)
107
            SUMR (NE) = SUMR (NE)+R(J)
109
            IF(J-N5-3)76,75,76
109
      C** DPL AND SUMR ARE SET TO ZERO ON THE DAY OF IRRIGATION
         75 DPL(NF)=0.0
110
            SUMR (NF)=0.0
111
           · 60 TO 99
112
         75 IF (MDB(I)-NDP)109,176,176
113
         176 [F(NDB(I)-MDH)29,29,109]
114
         29 [F(NC8(I)+J-4-NDE) 30,30,31
115
         30 PCT=100.0*(NOB(1)+J-4-NOP)/(NDE-NOP)
116
             AKC1=C(NCR,1)+C(NCP,2)+PCT+C(NCP,3)+PCT*+2+C(NCR,4)*PCT**3
117
             IF(AKC1-01(NCR))231,232,232
118
         232 AKC1=D1(NCR)
119
         231 AV=(1.0-DPL(MF)/AVM)*100.0
129
             YF(AV)130,131,131
121
         130 AV=0.0
122
123
         131 AV3=1.0+AV
             AKC=AKC1*ALOG(AV3)/ALOG(101-0)
124
             G0 T0 32
125
          31 DT=NDB(I)+J-4-NDE
126
             PCT=100.
127
             AV=(1.0-CPL(NF)/AVM)*100.0
128
             AKC1=CIHCR,5)+C(HCR,6)*DT+C(MCR,7)*DT**2+C(MCR,8)*DT**3
129
             IF(AKC1-0(NCR1)88,235,235
130
         235 [F[AKC1-D1[NCR]]242,241,241
131
         241 AKC1=D1(NCR)
132
             GO TO 242
133
          98 AKC1=D(NCR)
134
         242 IF(AV)233,234,234
135
         233 AV=0.0
135
         234 AV3=1.0+4V
137
             AKC=AKC1+ALOG(AV3)/ALCG(101.0)
138
          32 FT(J)=AKC#X(16,I.J)
139
             IF(AKC-F) 38,121,121
140
          33 1F(F(J-11)42,42,43
 141
          43 FTR=0.3#(F-ANC)#X(16,1,3)
 142
             K(J-1)=0(J-1)-FTE
 143
             In(n(J-1))49,121,121
 144
          49 P(J-2)=R(J-2)+R(J-1)
 145
```

```
146
             R{J-1}=0.0
         45 1 F ( ? [ J-2 ) ) 46 + 121 + 121
147
         45 P(J-3)=8(J-3)+8(J-2)
148
149
            0.C=(S-L)4
         40 1F(P(J+3))53,121,121
150
         53 FTR=FTR+R(J-3)
151
152
            F(J-3)=0.0
153
            GD TO 121
154
         42 17(R(J-2))44,44,47
155
         47 ETP=0.5*(F-2KC)*X(16,1,J)
            P(J-2)=P(J-2)-ETR
156
157
            GO TO 45
158
         44 IF(R(J-3))121,121,48
         48 FTR=0.3*(F-AKC)*X(15,1,1)
159
            R(J-3)=R(J-3)-ETR
160
            GO TO 40
161
        121 IF(ETR)50,51,51
162
         50 ET4=0.0
163
          51 ET(J)=ET(J)+ETR
164
          91 OPL(NF)=OPL(NF)+ET(J)=8X
165
166
             IF(DPL(NF))115,99,99
167
         115 DPL(NF)=0.0
168
         99 CONTINUE
             ETRSET(MF, J) = ETR
169
170
             FTSET(ME,J)=ET(J)
171
           AKC11(NF,J)=AKC1
172
             AKCSET(MF, J) = AKC
             DO 890 NM=1,4
173
174
         890 RSET(NY,MF,J)=R(J-NY+1)
175
             DPLSET(NE, J) = UPL(NE)
176
          98 CONTINUE
             SUMET=0.0
177
178
             D7 57 J=4,M
179
          57 SHMET=SUMET + ET(J)
180
             ROIF=M-3
             AET=SUMET/RDIE
131
             AETFLO(MF)=AET
182
183
             ₽0 880 J=1.3
         880 CROPST(NF,J)=CRUP(J)
184
             MBD=NDB(I)+N(I)
185
             IF (NDB(I)+N(I)+3-NDE) 250,250,255
186
         250 PCT=100.0*(NOB(I)+h(I)+2-MOP)/(NOE-NOP)
187
188
             AKC5 = G(MCR,1)+C(NCR,2)*PCT+C(NCR,3)*PCT**2+C(NCR,4)*PCT**3
 189
             GO TO 260
 190
         255 DI=NDB(I)+N(I)+3-NDE
 191
             PCT=100.0
             <u>| 4KC5 | = C(NCP,5)+C(NCP,6)*DT+C("CP,7)*DT*+2+C(NCP,8)*DT*+3</u>
 192
         260 IF (AKC5 .LT. D(MCP)) 4KC5=D(MCR)
 193
             IF (AKC5 .GT. DI(NCF)) AKC5#DI(NCF)
 104
             AJJ5=ND0(I0+N(I)+3
 195
             IF (AJJ5 .GT. TP(I)) Go TO 7034
 196
             DLT=DT1(I)
197
 198
             Gu TO 7341
 199
        7034 DLT=DT2(1)
        200
             ETAS = AKCS*ETPS
 201
             DPLA = DPL(NE)
 202
              SUBSCRIPT J=1 IS 2070 -- J=2 IS 30*0 -- J=3 IS 4070
       Ç÷÷
                 J=4 IS 50MU +- J=5 IS 60MD
       C * =
             MPCT=100.04(NOR(1)+8(1)+2-MPP)/(MPS+33.-4DP)
 203
```



```
1F(NPCT-1001248,243,249
204
205
        249 MPCT=100.0
        248 CONTINUE
206
                                  pn 108 J=1.5
207
                                  RJJ=J+1
808
            TOO. *LUZYMANA + CORNELL | LIBRARY | TOOL
209
                                  IP(=(J+1)+10
210
            AVW=EPAKSU(J)-DPL(NF)
211
            CALL SCHED: [MOD, AVW, NOH, MXC, MXOP, I, DPLA, AVM, P, D1]
212
            CALL DATES (NXD, IX, IY, NOH)
213
            CALL DATER (NXDP, JX, JY, NDR)
214
         59 IF (DPAKSU(J) - DPL(NF)) 60,61,61
215
         60 ATR = DPL(NE)/E
216
            GO TO 63
217
         61 AIR = DPAKSU(J)/E
218
         63 IF (J .GT. 1) GO TO 65
219
            WRITE (6,54) CROP, AKCS, DPL (NF), DPAKSU(J), ETAS, AIRR, CON(IX), IY, MON
220
                (JX), JY, AIR, I, L, MF
         64 FURMAT (101,284,82,F5.2,F9.2,5%,120% D1,2F9.2,1 1 4,283,2(2X,84,1
221
           23), 1 1, 64.1, 17, 214)
             GO TO 108
222
          65 WRITE (6.63) IPC. DPAKSU(J). ETAS. AIRR, MOM(IX), IY, MOM(JX), JY, AIR
223
          68 FORMAT (* *,T31,12,*% D*,2F9.2,* | 1,2A3,2(2X,A4,I3),
224
              • 1 •,F4.1,17,214)
        103 CONTINUE
225
226
         109 CUNTINUE
             W1(1,N4)=DPL(NF)
227
             W1(2+N4)=SUMR(NF)
228
             W1(3,N4)=R(M-21
229
             W1(4,N4) = R(M-1)
230
             41(5,N4)=R(M)
231
             N4=N4+1
232
         110 CONTINUE
233
             WK = (NDR(I) + N(I) + 531/7
234
             PP = 14. *(B(I,I)+B(I,2)*WK+ B(I,3)*WK**2+ B(I,4)*WK**3 +
235
                9(1,5) *WK**4 + 3(1,6) *WK**5)
             IF (PP .LT. 0.0) PP=0.0
236
             WRITE (6,163) PP, I,L
237
         163 FORMAT (*OPPOBABLE RAIN NEXT TWO WEEKS=*, F5.2, 2X, *INCHES*, 30X, 212
238
            1 )
239
             WRITE (6,801)
         801 FORMAT ( -+**TABLE OF CAILY VALUES****)
240
             00 930 MF=1.NEN
241
             WRITE (6.803)(CROPST(NE,K),K=1,3)
242
         803 FORMAT
                    - (+0+,2A4,A2,/,
245
                                   FTE
                                             ΕŢ
                                                      質印
                                                              AKC1
                                                                       AKC1,
          . 1
                      YAG OF
                        P(J-1) = R(J-2) = P(J-3)
                                                     DPL 5.73
                  RX
            2
             09 920 J≈4,™
244
             WRITE (6,402) NO(1,J), ETRSET(NE,J), ETSET(NE,J), X(16,1,J),
245
            IAKCII(MF.J), AKCSET(MF.J), (RSET(MM.AF.J), MM=1,4), DPLSET(MF.J)
         802 FORMAT (1 *,15,2X,F8,4,£8,3,8F3,2)
246
         820 CONTINUE
 247
             WRITE (6,821) AETFLUINE)
248
         821 FORMAT (13X, "AFT=", F7.3)
 244
         830 CONTINUE
 250
         100 CONTINUE
 251
            NOSTITE NO. OF FIFEDS FOR WHICH ANALYSIS WAS FUN
       C **
             MP3(1)=N4-1
 252
          81 PETURN
 253
```

(

```
254
            END
            SUBBOUTINE EVAP(I.K)
255
          SUBPOUTING TO CALCULATE EVAPOTEARSPIRATION POTENTIAL
      C
256
            REAL METHI
            COMMON A(4,5), CTR(4).TXF(4),MO(4,30),
257
           1X(16,4,30), DESC(5), DATE(4), CROP(3), AIFR(2), FORC(15),
           ZN(4),NON(4),450(4),464AY(4),41(5,100),6(4,6),RREG(4,20),F(30)
258
            DO 10 J=4.K
            O_{1}((L_{1},L_{2})X + (L_{1},L_{1})X) = (L_{1},L_{1})X
259
         15 X(7,1,J)= CTR(1)*( X(6,1,J)-TXR(1)) *X(3,1,J)* 0.000673
260
261
         10 CONTINUE
262
            RETURN
            END
263
            SUBROUTINE VAPOR (I+K+CW)
264
           SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE HEAT FLUX, ED POTENTIAL, NET RADIATION -
      C
            REAL METHI
265
            COMMON 4(4,5), CTR(4), TXR(4), NO(4,30),
266
           1X(16,4,30),DESC(5),DATE(4),CROP(3),AIRA(2),FORC(15),
           2N(4),NDP(4),RSO(4),MODAY(4),W1(5,100),C(8,8),RREG(4,30),R(30)
            COMMON /NEW/ W(4), MON(13), ID, NCR, NDE, NDP, B(4,6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
267
           1DT1(4),DT2(4),FCT(4),ETP5
            DIMENSION CW(4)
268
269
            DO 30 J=4,K
           · [F(X(4,1,J).5Q.0)GOTO 35
270
            X(8,1,J) = X(5,1,J)/24.0
271
            VPS1= -0.6959+0.2945*X(2,1,J)-0.005195*X(2,I,J)**2+0.000039*
272
            1x(2,1,J)**3
            VPS2= -0.6959+0.2946*X(1,I,J)-0.005195*X(1,I,J)**2+0.000089*
273
            1X(1,1,J)**3
             X(9,1,J) = (VPS1+VPS2)/2.0
274
            X(10,1,d)=-0.6959+ 0.2946*X(4,1,J)+0.005195*X(4,1,J)**2 +'
275
            10.000089* X(4,1,J)**3
             X(11,I,J) = (X(6,I,J) - (X(1,I,J-1) + X(2,I,J-1) + X(1,I,J-2) + X(2,I,J-1)
276
            1-2)+X(1,I,J-3)+X(2,I,J-3))/6.0) *5
             T1= 0.041 + 0.0125*X(6,I,J)-4.534*X(6,I,J)**Z/10**5
277
             T2= 0.959 -0.0125*X(6,I,J)+4.534*X(6,I,J)**2/10**5
273
             X(12,1,J) = ((X(1,1,J)-32)/1.8 + 273)/100.0
279
             X(13,T,J) = ((X(2,T,J)-32)/1.8 + 273)/100.0
280
281
             Y = X(10,1,3)
             JJ=NDB(I)+J-4
282
             EMT=0.325+0.045*SIN(30*(JJ/30.-1.5)*3.1416/190.)
283
             X(14,1,J)= (EMT -0.044*SORT(Y))*11.71*(X(13,1,J)***4+X(12,1,J)
284
            1##41#0.5
             X(15,I,J) = 0.77 * X(3,I,J) - (1.22 * X(3,I,J) / FSC(I) - 0.13) * X(14,I,J)
285
          30 X(16,I,J)=(T1*(X(15,I,J)-X(11,I,J))+T2*15.36*(.75+CK(I)*
286
            1X(5,I,J))*(X(9,I,J)-X(10,I,J)))*0.000673 :-
             E+(1)/M+(1) GCM=7LLA
287
             IF (AUUS .GT. TP(II) GO TO 34
288
             DIT=DT1(I)
237
290
             GO TO 341
          34 OLT=072(1)
291
         341 FTPS= (51AP(1)/(EXP(((AJJ5-TP(1))/OLT)**2)))*FCT(1)
292
          35 PETURN
29?
             END
274
             SUPROUTINE PRINTR(I+K)
295
            SHARBUTING TO PRINT REGIONAL DATA.
       C
             REAL METHL
296
```

```
COMMON A(4,5), CTR(4),TXR(4),MO(4,30),
1X(16,4,50),OCSC(5),DATE(4),CCOM(2),AIRA(5),ECAC(15),
247
            2M(4), MOR(4), MSO(4), MOD(Y(4), W1(5, 100), C(8, 8), PREG(4, 20), P(30)
             C THRON THE AT WEAR, MIN (13), ID, DCC, NOB, HOP, H (4,6), ETAP(4), TO (4),
298
            19T1(4),0T2(4),FCT(4),63P5
299
             I DACMELL
             CALL DATES (JJ, MH-NID, 530)
300
             WRITE(5,10) (A(1,J),J=1,5),MGM(MM),NID
301
         10 FORMAT (1H-,5X,*REGIOM:*,5A4,5X,*9FGINNING DATE=*,A4,13)
302
303
             WRITE(6.15)
                                                                        PN
                                                                                 G
                             DAY TAVG
                                           PS
                                                 114
                                                         VP5
                                                                VPI
          15 FORMAT (1H-."
304
                ETP
                         601)
305
             WRITE(6,27)
          27 FÜRMAT(1H )
306
             DO 20 J=4,K
307
             WRITE(6,25)ND(I,J),X(6,I,J),X(3,I,J),X(8,I,J),X(9,I,J),X(10,I,J)
308
            1,X(15,I,J),X(11,I,J),X(7,I,J),X(16,I,J)
309
          20 CONTINUE
                            FTP5
310
          35 WRITE(6,40)
         40 FORMAT(1H , FORECAST : POTENTIAL ET NEXT 5 DAYS=1, F5.2)
311
          25 FORMAT(1H ,15,F7.1,F6.0,F6.1,F7.1,F8.1,F7.0,F8.1,2F7.2)
312
             RETURN
313
             END
314
             SUBPOUTINE ETAYG(II, STA, MBD, I, D, D1. AVM, DPL)
315
            - COMMON A(4,5), CTR(4),TXR(4),ND(4,30),
316
            1X(16,4,30),05SC(5),DATE(4),CROP(3),AIRR(2),FCRC(15),
            2N(41,ND3(4),RSJ(4),MODAY(4),W1(5,100),C(8,8),RREG(4,30),R(30)
             COMMON / NEW/ N(4), MON(13), 10, NCR, NDE, NDP, B(4,6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
317
            1DT1(4), DT2(4), FCT(4), CTP5
             DIMENSION D(8), D1(8)
318
319
             AI = II
             AV=[1.0-DPL/AVM] +100.
320
             IF (AV .GT. 0.0) GO TO 300
321
322
             AV=0.C
         300 AV3=1+AV
323
           5 IF (II &GT. NOE) GO TO 2
324
             AP≠NDP
325
             AE=NDE
326
             PCT=100.*(AI-AP)/(AE-AP)
327
             AKC1=C(NCR,1)+C(NCR,2)*PCT+C(NCR,3)*PCT**2+C(NCR,4)*PCT**3
328
329
             GO TO 1
           2 DT=II-NDE
330
             AKC1=C(MCR,5)+C(MCF,6)+DT+C(NCR,7)*DT**2+C(MCR,8)*DT**3
331
           1 IF (AKC1 .LT. D(MCP)) AKC1=D(MCR)
332
             IF (AKC1 .GT. D1(MCR)) AKC1=D1(MCR)
333
             IF(I] .GT. TP(I)) GG TO 7
334
335
             DLT=DT1(I)
             GO TO 8
335
           7 OLT=DT2(I)
337
           B AKC=/KCl=ALGG(AV3)/ALCG(101.0)
338
             ETA=AKC + (ETAP(1)/(FXP(((AT-TP(1))/D(T)*#2)))
339
             IF (II-MOD .LT. 5) DTA=LTA#FCT[]]
340
             RETURN
341
             E ND
342
             SHARBUTING DATES (III, MO, TID, NOH)
343
             CALCHIATES MONTH AND DAY ERROR JULIAN BAY
       C
             DIMENSION 440 (12)
344
             DATA NUD/0,31,60,91,121,152,182,213,244,274,205,335/
341
```

Ċ

Ĺ

ĺ.

ί.

Ĺ

```
nn 10 J=2,12
345
             IR (II .EE. NNO(JI) SE TO 12
347
          10 CHMITHNE
349
349
             J=13
          12 MN=J-1
350
             IID = II-MMO(J-1)
351
             IF (TI .LT. NOH) GO TO 14
352
             M V=13
353
             IID = 0
354
          14 SETURN
355
             END
356
357
             COMMON INCHI W(4), MON(13), ID, NCR, NDE, NDP, 8(4, 6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
             BLOCK DATA
359
            10T1(4)+DT2(4)+FCT(4)+ETP5
             DATA MON - ZIJANI, FEBI, IMARI, IAPRI, IMAYI, IJUNI, IJULI, IAUGI, ISEPI,
359
            1 TOOT!, INDV!, TOEC!, THENE!/
             END
360
             SUBPOUTINE SCHED(MBD,AVW,NDH,NXD,NXDP,I,OPL,AVM,D,D1)
361
             COMMON A(4,5), CIR(4), TXR(4), ND(4,30),
.362
            1X(16,4,30), DESC(5), DATE(4), CPOP(3), AIRR(2), FORC(15),
            2N(4),NUB(4),2SD(4), MODAY(4), W1(5,100),C(8,8),REEG(4,30),F(30)
             COMMON THE NT W(4), 40M(13), 10, NCR, NDE, NDP, B(4,6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
363
            10T1(4),0T2(4),FCT(4),ETP5
           . DIMENSION D(8), D1(8)
             CHECK TO SEE IF THE FIELD NEEDS IRRIGATING AT BEGINNING DE DAY
364
       C
             IF (AVW.LE.0.0) GO TO 10
 365
             BD=4BD
 366
             CALCULATING ESTIMATED DATE OF IRRIGATION WITHOUT PROB PRECIP
       ¢
             DO 1 II=MRD, NOH
 367
             CALL ETAVG (II.FTA, MBD, I.D.D1, AVM, DPL)
 363
              AVW=AVW-ETA
369
             IF (AVW.LE.O.O) GC TO 2
 370
           1 CONTINUE
371
              IF AM IPRIGATION IS NOT REQUIRED BEFORE HARVEST
       C
             60 TO 12
 372
            2 NXD=11
 373
              NXOP=NXO
 374
              CHECK IF RAIMFALL PROBABILITY IS TO BE USED
       C
              B(I.1)=0 IF RAINFALL PROBABILITY IS NOT DESIRED
              IF (ABS(B(1,1)) .LT. 0.00001) GU TO 11
 375
              DETERMINE NUMBER OF DAYS FOR EXPECTED PRECIPITATION
       C
              WK=(480-531/7
 376
           15 AI=II
 377
              T=AT-BD
 373
              B[i=9D+T
 379
              1F (T .LE. 14. ) GG TO 15
 300
              80=80-T+14.
 381
              T=14.
 382
           15 AVW=AVW+PAMT(T+WK+I)
 333
              L=[[+1
 384
              ON 3 TIEL, NOH
 385
              CALL ETAYG(II. FTA, MBE, I.D. DI. AYM, DPL)
 386
              AVW=AVW+FTA
 397
              IF (AVW .LE. 0.0 ) GC TO 4
 388
            3 CONTINUS
 380
              IRRIGATION NOT REQUIRED BEFORE HARVEST
        C
              ริก ฮา 13
 390
               CHECKING IF EACH EXTENSED DERIGATION DATE USING PROBABILITIES
        C
```

(

(

1

Ĭ,

(

```
ph 10 J=2,12
       345
                    IF (II .LE. NMO(J)) GO TO 12
       347
                 10 COMMINUE
       348
       349
                    J=13
       350
                 12 MN=J-1
                    110 = 11-M00(J-1)
       351
                    TE (IT -LT-, NOH) 50 TO 14
       352
       353
                    MN=13
                    110 = 0
       354
                 14 PETURN
       355
                    END
       356
                    BLOCK DATA
       357
                    COMMON /NEW/ W(4), MON(13), ID, NCR, NDE, NDP, 3(4, 6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
       358
                    16T1(4), 0T2(4), FCT(4), ETP5
                    DATA MBN - X*JAN*, *FEB*, *MAR*, *APR*, *MAY*, *JUN*, *JUL*, *AUG*, *SEP*,
       359
                    1 *GCT*, *NOV*, *DGC*, *MGME*/
                     END
       360
                     SUBROUTINE SCHED (MBO, AVW, NDH, NXO, NX CP, I, OPL, AVM, O, D1)
        361
                     COMMON A(4,5), CTR(4),TXR(4),ND(4,30),
        362
                    1X(16,4,30),DESC(5),DATE(4),CMGP(3),AIRR(2),FCRC(15),
                    2N(4), NUB(4), RSO(4), MODAY(4), W1(5, 100), C(8, 8), RKEG(4, 30), F(30)
                     COMMON /MEW/ W(4), MOM(13), ID, NCR, NDE, MOD, B(4,6), 8TAP(4), TP(4),
        363
                    10T1(4),DT2(4),FCT(4),ETP5
                     DIMENSION D(8), D1(8)
        364
                     CHECK TO SEE IF THE FIELD NEEDS IRRIGATING AT BEGINNING OF DAY
              C.
                     IF (AVW.LE.0.0) GD TO 10
        365
                     80=480
        366
                     CALCULATING ESTIMATED DATE OF IRRIGATION WITHOUT PROB PRECIP
              C
                     DO 1 II=MAD, NOH
        367
                     CALL ETAVG (TI, ETA, MBD, I, D, D1, AVM, DPL)
        368
                     AVW=AVW-ETA
        369
                     IF (AVM.LE.0.0) SC TO 2
        370
                   1 CONTINUE
        371
                     IF AN IPRIGATION IS NOT REQUIRED BEFORE HARVEST
               C
                     GO TO 12
        372
        373
                   2 NXD=II
                     NXDP=NXD
        374
                     CHECK IF RAINFALL PROPABILITY IS TO BE USED
               C
                     8(I.1)=0 IF RAINFALL PROBABILITY IS NOT DESIRED
               ¢
                     IF (ABS(8(1,1)) .LT. 0.00001) SU TO 11
        375
                     DETERMINE NUMBER OF DAYS FOR EXPECTED PRECIPITATION
               C
                     WK = (MBD - 53)/7
{
        376
                  15 AI=II
        377
                     T=AT-PD
        373
                      BD=BD+T
        379
                                                                 Reproduced from best available copy.
                      IF (T .LE. 14. ) GO TO 15
        380
                      BD=BD-T+14.
        331
        332
                      T=14.
                  15 AVW=AVW+PAMT(T,WK.I)
        383
                      L=[[+1
        384
                      DO 3 TIEL, NOH
         385
                      CALL ETAVG(II, FTA, MBC, I, 0, D1, AVM, DPL)
         386
                      AVW=AVW-ETA
         387
                      IF (AVW .LE. 0.0 ) GC TH 4
         388
                    3 CONTINUE
         380
                      IRRIGATION NOT REQUIRED BEFORE HARVEST
               C
         390
                      GD TO 13
                       CHECKING IF EACH EXTENDED TRRIGATION DATE USING PROBABILITIES
               C
```

ĺ

```
OF RAID RESULTS IN FURTHER PATERSION OF INVIGATION PERIOD
      C
          4 IF (II-1 .09. 4XBP) GO TO 11
391
             WK=-4K+1/7
392
            NKUDEII
393
394
            G1 TO 15
             SITUATION WHERE FIELD NEEDS IRPIGATION AT THE BEGINNING DATE
      C
         10 NXC=MBO
395
             DXM=9CXM
396
             GO TO 11
397
            STITUATION WHERE AN IRRIGATION IS NOT REDUISED BEFORE HARVEST
      C
         12 MX9=4CH
399
          13 *! < 0.0 = N.D.H.
399
          11 RETURN
400
             END
401
            FUNCTION PART(T, WK, I)
402
        FUNCTION FOR PEDBABLE PRECIPITATION
             CUMMON /NEW/ W(4), MON(13), ID, NCR, NDE, NDP, 8(4,6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
403
            1DT1(4),012(4),FCT(4),ETP5
                        =T*(8(I,1)+8(I,2)*WK+8(I,3)*WK*WK+8(I,4)*
             PAMT
404
                  WK * * 3+8(1,5) * WK * * 4+8(1,6) * WK * * 5)
             SETURN
405
             END
406
             SUBROUTINE PRINTS (NEEG, METH1, ANRD)
407
      C SUBROUTTHE TO RETAIN INFORMATION IN "SAVE" FOR MEXT RUN
             REAL METHI
408
             COMMON A(4.5), CTR(4), TXR(4), NC(4,30),
409
            IX(16,4,30), DESC(5), DATE(4), CROP(3), ATER(2), ECEC(15),
            2N(4), NOB(4), FSO(4), MUDAY(4), M1(5,100), C(8,8), RREG(4,30), F(20)
             COMMEN /NEW/ W(4), MON(13), 10, NCR, NOE, NOP, 3(4, 6), ETAP(4), TP(4),
410
            10T1(4), DT2(4), FCT(4), ETP5
             WRITE(6,11) NOS(1)
411
          11 FORMAT(1H1.* NO. OF FIELDS = 1.15)
412
             DO 40 I=1.NREG
413
 414
             K1=R(1)+3
             K=K1-2
 415
             IF [RNRO.EG.METH1] GO TO 15
 416
             WRITE(7,10) (MD(1,J),X(1,I,J),X(2,I,J),X(3,I,J),X(4,I,J),
 417
             1x(5,1,J),J=K,K1)
             WRITE (6.10) (ND(I,J),X(I,I,J),X(2,I,J),X(3,I,J),X(4,I,J),
 418
             1X(5,[,J),J=K,K1)
          10 FURMAT(5X, 15, 5F5.0)
 419
              G3 TD 40
 420
          15 WRITE (7,20) (ND(I,J),X(1,I,J),X(2,I,J),X(3,I,J),X(6,I,J),X(5,I,J)
 421
             1,3REG(1,J),J=K,K1}
             MOITE (6,20) (MU(I,J),X(I,I,J),X(Z,I,J),X(3,I,J),X(4,I,J),X(5,I,J)
 422
             1,50(G(1,J),J=K,Kl)
           40 CONTINUE
 423
           20 FORMAT (5X,15,5F5.0,F5.2)
 424
              K=MOR(1)
 425
              01 50 J=1.K
 426
              WPITS(7,55) MI(1,J), MI(2,J), MI(3,J), MI(4,J), MI(5,J)
 427
              WRITE(6,95) WI(1,J),WI(2,J),WI(3,J),WI(4,J),/I(5,J)
 428
           50 CONTINUS
 420
           55 FORMAT(5F10.2)
 430
                                         Reproduced from
              RETURN:
 431
                                          best available copy
              END
 432
```

\$ENTRY

PREDICTING SOIL MOISTURE AND WHEAT VEGETATIVE GROWTH FROM ERTS-1 IMAGERY

bу

JOHN WAYNE KRUPP

B.S., Kansas State University, 1972

AN ABSTRACT OF A MASTER'S THESIS

submitted in partial fulfillment of the

requirements for the degree

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Agricultural Engineering

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY Manhattan, Kansas

1974

ABSTRACT

Wise resource management techniques are necessary if the population of the Earth is to continue to expand. The Earth Resources Technology Satellite program combines remote sensing in space with efficient resource management. Water is a valuable resource needlessly lost by excessive irrigation applications. If needless loss of water is to be lessened, determination of evapotranspiration will be necessary. Actual evapotranspiration is dependent upon potential evapotranspiration and a crop coefficient. One method of predicting the crop coefficient is to use the plant's vegetative growth which may be determined by reflection from the plant canopy.

The relationship between soil moisture, vegetative growth and solar reflectance was studied. Vegetative growth was evaluated by leaf area index with the equation:

LAI =
$$2.92MSS4/5 - 2.63$$
, $R^2 = 0.95$

where:

TAT = Leaf area index

MSS4/5 = Ratio of band 4 (0.5-0.6 μ) to band 5 (0.6-0.7 μ)

 R^2 = Regression coefficient.

It appears that the ratio eliminated soil moisture effects. At a depth of 0 to 15 cm soil moisture was predicted by:

$$SM2 = 101.11 - 4.00MSS4 - 70.31MSS4/5$$

where:

SM2 = Soil moisture dry weight at 0 to 15 cm (%)

 $MSS4 = Band 4 (0.5-0.6 \mu)$

MSS4/5 = Ratio of band 4 (0.5-0.6 μ) to band 5 (0.6-0.7 μ).

The equations of the wheat crop coefficient for the evapotranspiration model of Jensen and associates, developed by using leaf area index of dryland wheat, were:

$$Y = 0.005 + 0.0165X - 0.000467X^2 - 0.00000402X^3$$

 $Y = 0.998 - 0.00297D - 0.000747D^2$

where:

Y = Wheat crop coefficient

X = Percent of crop cover

D = Days after 100 percent crop cover.

This method of evaluating the crop coefficient provided reasonable estimates of soil moisture depletion.

Appendix E

Computer Program to Generate the Mean and Standard

Deviation for the Interior of a Field

```
SJOR
            DIMENSION LINE(010), NCFLL(010), SLOPE(010), THETA(010), ALINE(010)
            DIMENSION 8(010), ACELL (010)
 3
            INTEGERAL DATE, TAPE
            INTEGER#4 SEG.DX
            INTEGER# 2 XOATA(5,64,64)
            INTEGER*4 HICFLI
 6
 7
            DIMENSION CELL(7)
            DIMENSION TERFOLIZA, 161
            DIMENSION AMIN(16), AMAX(16), SUM(16), PROD(16,16), R(16)
Q
            DIMENSION RAVE(16), RSTU(16), RCOR(16,16), AN(4)
10
            REAL FIELD/ ALL /
12
            NREAD=9
13
            NTERM=13
            D = 1.0
14
15
            NCN=0
            NWIND=0
16
17
            NSFG=0
18
            MAXC=64
1٩
            MAXL=64
20
             READ 444. D. NSW. NSWI
21
            FDRMAT(F5.2,11,11)
            READ(5,500, END=999) NOATE, NTAPE, NID1, NID2, NCELLB
22
       5
            FORMAT(14, 1X, 15, 2A4, 2X, 15)
     500
23
            CONTINUE
     100
24
            IF(NSWI.FO.1) GO TO 101
25
            READIS, 1000, END=999) SEG, MPTS, (LINE(I), MCELL(I), I=1,4), MFILE, NC,
26
           INTAPEA, FIELD
      1000 FDRMAT(I1, 11, 4(14, 13), 1X, 11, I1, 2X, 14, 3X, 43)
27
            PRINT 1102, SEG, NPTS, (LINE(I), NCELL(I), 1=1,4), NFILE, NC, NTAPEA, FIFLD
28
            FORMAT(1H , *SFG= *, 12, *PTS= *, 12, 4(15, 1X, 14, 1X), *FILE= *, 12, *NC= *,
29
           112, "TAPE=", 15, "FIELD=", 14)
            GO TO 202
30
            CONTINUE
     101
31
            READ(5.1003.END=999)SEG.NPTS,(LINE(I),NCELL(I),I=1,8),NFILE,NC,
32
           INTAPEA, FIELD
       1003 FORMAT([1,11,8(14,13),2X,11,11,1X,14,1X,A3)
33
            PRINT 1101, SEG, MPTS, (LINE(I), NCELL(I), I=1,8), NEILE, NC, NTAPEA, FIELD
34
            FORMAT(1H , *SFG= *, 12, *PTS= *, 12, 8(15, 1X, 14, 1X), *FILE= *, 12, *NC= *,
35
     1103
           112. "TAPE=" . 15, " FIELD=" . A4)
      202
            CONTINUE
36
            IF (NTAPEA. NE. NDATE) GO TO 991
37
            IF(NON.ºQ.1) GO TO 10
38
            NO = 0
39
            OF 220 F=1, NTERM
40
            on 190 J=1,128
41
42
      190
            IFREO(J, 1)=0
            AMIN(1)=128
43
            AMAX(1)=0.
44
             SUM( ? ) = 0 ..
45
            DO 210 J=1.NTERM
46
47
            PROD(1,1)=0.
      210
            CONTINHE
49
      220
            CONTINUE
49
57
             IF(SEG. EQ. NSEG) GO TO 870
             READ(NREAD) DATE, TAPE, JD1, TD2, LINET, NCELLY
51
       10
             RECORTS ME MOATS) GO TO 990
52
             IFITAPE, NE. NTAPET GO TO 990
53
             1F(101.NE.NID1) GO TO 990
54
             15(102.4E.NID2) 60 TO 990
55
```

56		READ(NPEAD) XDATA
57	370	CONTINUE
58	.,,,	NCN=NC
		NSFG=SFG
59		
60		IF(LINE(1).LT.LINET) GO TO 994
61		[F(LINE(1).GT.(LINET+64)) GO TO 10
62		NCB=NCELLB+64*(SFG-1)+64*NCELL(1)/77
63		PRINT, NOFLLB, SEG, NOFLL(I), MCR
64		JE (NCELLT. GT. NCB) GO TO 995
65		JE(NCELLT.LT.(NCB-63)) GO TO 10
66		DO 900 [=1.NPTS
		LINE(I)=LINE(I)-LINET+1
67		LINE (1) = LINE (1) = LINE (1)
68		CFLL(I)=64.*NCELL(I)/77.
6 9	800	CONTINUE
<u> </u>		DD 900 (=1,NPTS
71		! I = ! ◆1
72		IF(I)FQ.NPTS) II=1
73		DX=LINE(II)-LIME(II)
74		DY1=CFLL(II)-CFLL(I)
75		$DX1=F(D\Delta T(DX))$
76		TF(DX.EQ.0) GO TO 880
		SLOPE(I)=DY1/DX1
77		THETA(I) =ATAM2(DY1,DX1)
78		
79		GD TO 890
80	890	SLOPE(1)=999.
. 81		THETA(I)=ATAN2(DY1,.001)
8?	890	CONTINUE
83		B(1)=CELL(1)-SLOPE(1)+LINE(1)-D/COS(THETA(1))
84	900	CONTINUE
85		AAMIN=100000.
86	•	AAMAX=?。
87		00 910 I=1, NPTS
88		I I = I + I
89	-	[F(1.FQ.NPTS) 11=1
90		DS=StOPE(I)-SLOPE(II)
91		ALIME(I)=(B(II)-B(I))/DS
92		ACELL(I)=(B(II)*SLOPE(I)-B(I)*SLOPE(II))/DS
		IF(AAMIN.LT.ALINE(!)) GO TO 909
93		MINI=I
94		AAMIN=ALINE(I)
95	000	IE(VAMAXELTEATINE(I)) VAMAX=VINE(I)
96	909	
97	910	CONTINUE
6.6		LINMIN=IFIX(AAMIN+1.)
99		LINMAX=IFIX(AAMAX)
100		[=M]N[-]
101		YY = MYNY + Y
103		IF(I.FO.O) I=NPTS
103		IF(II.GT.NPTS) II=1
104		IELTHINANIOTOTI TINMANIET
105		IF(LINMAX.GT.MAXL) LINMAX=MAXL
106		IFILINMIN.GT.LINMAX) GO TO 2100
107		TOO IICO J=UNIN,II,INAX
105	÷	IF(J.GT.IFIX(ALINE(TI))) II=II+1
109		JE(J.GT. TEIX(ALINE(ID)) I=I-1
		TE(TOPO) TENETS
11		IF(II.GT.NPTS) 11=1
117		
11?		AELAAL ABLEL ILLEALL-MOLC
117		[UCE([#1E]X(2[UU@[[]1])+]+U(]1])+])
114		TINETERINATURE CONTRATA PARA LA FITA E
115_		HICELL=IFIX(SLOPE(II)*A+B(II))

```
116
             CCELL=SLOPE(II)*J+B(II)
117
             BCELL=StOPE(TII)*J+B(TIT)+I
             IF(LOCTLE.T.I) LOCFLE=1
IF(HICELL.GT.MAXC) HICELL=MAXC
118
119
             IF(LOCELL.GT.HICELL) GO TO 1105
120
             DO 1104 L=LOCELL.HICFLL
121
122
             I=(L, L, I) ATACK
             NO=NO+1
123
             DO 240 K=1,4
124
125
             KK=K+1
             NA=XDATA(KK,L,J)
126
             AN(K)=FLOAT(NA)
127
128
      240
             CONTINUE
1.29
             R(1) = AN(1)
130
             R(2)=AN(2)
             P(3)=AN(3)
131
132
             R(4) = AN(4)
             R(5) = AN(3) - AN(1)
133
             R(6)=2a \times \Lambda N(4)-AN(1)
134
135
             R(7) = AN(3) - AN(2)
             R(8)=2.*AN(4)-AN(2)
1.36
             R(9) = AN(1)/AN(2)
137
             R(10) = AN(1)/AN(3)
138
             P(11) = AN(1)/AN(4)
139
140
             R(12)=AN(2)/AN(3)
141
             R(13) = AN(2)/AN(4)
             DO 250 K=1,NTERM
142
             PA=R(K)
143
144
             NA=INT(RA)
             IF(RA.LT.AMIN(K)) AMIN(K)=RA
145
             IF(RA.GT.AMAX(K)) AMAX(K)=RA
146
             IF(K.11.9) GO TO 242
147
140
             NA=INT(10.*RA)
149
       242
             IF(NA .LE .O) NA=1
             IF(NA.GT.128) NA=128
150
             JEREQ(NA,K)=JEREQ(NA,K)+1
151
             SUM(K)=SUM(K)+PA
152
             DO 250 KA=1,K
153
             PPDD(KA,K)=PRDD(KA,K)+R(K)*R(KA)
154
155
       250
             CONTINUE
       1104
             CONTINUE
156
       1105
             CONTINUE
157
       1100
             CONTINUE
158
      2100
159
             CONTINUE
             IF(NO.LE.1) GD TO 992
160
             IF (NCN.EQ.1) GO TO 100
151
             PO=FLOAT(NO)
162
             DO 320 1=1,NTFRM
162
             RAVE(I)=SUM(I)/PO
164
             RSTD(I)=SORT((PROD(I,I)-RO*RAVE(I)*RAVE(I))/(RO-1.))
165
             nn 321 J=1,1
166
             RCOR(J,I)=0.
167
              IF(RSTD(I) .EQ.O.) GO TO 321
168
              !F(RSTD(J) .F0.0.) 60 TO 321
169
             RCOP(J.I)=(PROD(J.I)/PO-RAVE(J)*PAVE(I))/(RSTD(I)*RSTD(J))
170
             CONTINUE
171
       321
       320
             CONTINUE
172
             FORMAT(141, "WIMBER OF POINTS = 1,15,"IN FICED 1,44, WITH INSET OF
       202
173
            1: 0.F3.1.04HITTS: TAPE = 0.74.0-0, 15.204.0 INITIAL LINE = 0.14.1 CEL
```

```
WRITE(6,102) NO. FIELD. D. DATE, TAPE, ID1. ID2, LINET, NCELLT
174
             PRINT 103
175
             FORMAT( 00 , 10X, MSS4 , 4X, MSS5 , 4X, MSS6 , 4X, MSS7 , 3X, MSS6 4
176
      103
            1557-4 MSS6-5 2MSS7-5 MSS4/5 MSS4/6 MSS4/7 MSS5/6 MSS5/7')
177
             PRINT 104, [RAVF(T), 1=1,13)
178
             FORMAT( "C", "MEANS", 3X, 16F8.3}
             PRINT 105 (AMIN(I), I=1,13)
179
             FORMAT( +O+, +MINIMUMS +, 16F8.3)
180
      105
             PRINT 106, (AMAX(I), I=1,13)
181
             FORMAT( "O", "MAXIMUNS 1,16F8.3)
182
      106
             PRINT 107, (RSTD(I), I=1,13)
183
             FORMAT( *O*, *STD DEV 1,16F8.3)
      107
184
             PRINT 116
1.85
             FORMAT( *- *, *CORRELATION COFFFICIENTS*)
186
      116
             PRINT 111, (RCOP(01,1),1=01,NTEPM)
197
             FORMAT( 000, 0 MSS40, 4X, 16F8.5)
      111
188
             PRINT 112, (PCOR (02,1), 1=02, NTERM)
189
             FORMAT( * D* , * MSS5 * , 12X , 15F8.5)
190
      112
             PRINT 113, (RCOR(03,1),1=03,NTFRM)
191
             FORMAT(*0*,*MS56*,20X,14F8.5)
192
      113
             PRINT 114, (RCOR(04,1), I=04, NTERM)
193
194
             FORMAT( 000, MSS7 028X, 13F8.5)
      114
             PRINT 115, (RCDR(05,1), I=05, NTERM)
195
             FORMAT( 001, 1MSS6-4", 34X, 12F8.5)
      115
196
             PRINT 121, (RCDR(06,1), I=06, NTERM)
197
             FORMAT( 00 1, 02MSS 7-4 1, 41X, 11F8-5)
198
      121
             PRINT 122, (RCOR(Q7,I),I=07,NTERM)
199
             FORMAT( .O., MSS6-5, 50X, 10F8.5)
      122
200
             PRINT 123, (RCOR(08,I),I=08,NTERM)
201
             FORMAT( 10", 12MSS7-5", 57X, 09F8.51
      123
202
             PRINT 124, (9009 (09,1),1=09,NTERM)
203
             FDRMAT("0","MSS4/5",66%,8F8.5)
       124
204
             PRINT 125, (RCOR(10, I), I=10, NTERM)
205
             FORMAT( 001, 0MSS4/60, 74X, 7F8.5)
206
      125
             PRINT 126, (RCOR(11,I),I=11,NTERM)
207
             FORMAT( *0 *, *MSS4/7 *, B2X, 6F8.5)
208
      126
             PRINT 127, (PCOR(12,1),1=12,NTCRM)
209
             FORMAT( '0', 'MSS5/6', 90X, 5F8.5)
210
       127
              PRINT 128, (RCOR(13,1),1=13,NTFRM)
211
             FORMAT( 000, 04955/71, 98X, 4F8.5)
212
       128
              IF(NSW.EQ.0) GO TO 399
213
              WRITE(7.130) FIGLD, DATE, (RAVE(I), I=1.13)
214
              WRITE(7,131) FISLO, DATE, (RSTD(1), 1=1,13)
215
              WRITE(7,132) FIELD, DATE, (AMIN(1), 1=1,13)
216
              WRITE (7, 134) FIELD, DATE, (AMAX(1), 1=1,13)
217
              FORMAT( 1 , A3, 14, 8F5.2, 5F4.2)
       130
218
              FORMAT( 020, A3, 14, 8F5.2, 5F4.2)
       131
219
              FORMAT( 131, A3, 14, 4F5, 2, 4F6, 2, 5F4, 2)
       132
220
              FORMAT( 940, A3, 14, 8F5.2, 5F4.2)
       134
221
       299
              CONTINUE
222
              PRINT 108, FIFLD, DATE . TAPE, ID1, ID2, LINET, NCFLLT
223
              FORMAT(1H1, "HISTOGRAM", 3X, "FIELD =", A4, "TAPE =", 14, "-", 15, 2A4,
       3.08
224
             10 INITIAL LINE = ",14," CELL = ",14)
              1MIN=MINI (AMIN(1).AMIN(2).AMIN(3).AMIN(4).AMIN(5).AMIN(6).
225
             1AMIN(7), AMIN(8), AMIN(9)*10., AMIN(10)*10., AMIN(11)*10.,
             2AMTN(12) +10 .. AMTN(13) +1C . 1
              LMAX=MAX1(AMAX(1),AMAX(2),AMAX(3),AMAX(4),AMAX(5),AMAX(6),
 226
             AMAX(7), (MAX(8), AMAX(9) *10., AMAX(10) *10., AMAX(11) *10.,
             2AMAX(12)*10., AMAX(13)*10.1
              IF (LMINGIF.O) LMIN=1
 227
```

	222		
	228		IF(LMAX.GT.128) LMAX=128
	229		DO 400 J=LMIN.LMAX
:	230	<u>400</u>	PRINT 109.1. (IFR TO(1, J), J=1, NTERM)
-	231	109	ENPMAT(1H, 15, 16(3X, 15))
;	232		WEITE(6,1001) LINMIN, FIELD, DATE, TAPE, ID1, ID2
<u>. </u>	233	1001	FARMAT(11 , MINIMUM LINE NO = 1.18,3x, FIELD = 1.44, TAPE = 1.
			114, 1-1, 15, 2841
	234		00 1110 J=1. MAXL
	235		WRITE(6, 1002) (XDATA(1, I, J), I=1, MAXC)
:	236	1092	FORMAT(* 1,6411)
	237	1110	CONTINUE
	238		NUTND=0
	239		GO TO 100
	240	991	WRITE(6,120) NTAPEA,NDATE
	241	120	FORMAT('O' , FIELD CARD REQUESTS TAPE 1,14, BUT TAPE USED IS 1,14)
•	242		GD TO 100
	243	990	WRITE(6,503) NOATE, NTAPE, NID1, NID2, DATE, TAPE, ID1, ID2
	244	503	FORMAT(1 , TAPE REQUESTED(1.14, 1-1, 15, 244, 1) DIDNOT MATCH TAPE MD
			lunted(*,14,*-*,15,244,*)*)
	245		GD TO 999
	246	992	IF(NCN.EQ.1) GO TO 100
···········	247		WRITE(6,119) FIELD
	248	119	FORMAT(1H1,*FIFLO ",A4," TOO SMALL")
	249	±. •• ′	GO TO 100
	250	994	IF(NCELLT.NCELLB) GO TO 10
	251	995	WRITE(6.1101 LINE(1).1INET.NCB.NCELLT
	252	110	FORMAT(1H , FERROR TAPE TOO FAR:LINE = 1,15, TAPELINE= 1,15, CELL = 1,
			115, 'TAPE CELL = ',15)
	253		IF(NWIND.E0.1) GO TO 999
	254		PEWIND NREAD
	255		NWIND=1
	256		GD TO 10
	257	999	RETURN
	258	· · · ·	FND
	2 2 0		10.00

	SJOB	
1	# J / . 114	DIMENSION LIME(010), NCELL(010), SLOPE(010), THETA(010), ALINE(010)
?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DIMENSION BEOID), ACELLEOLO)
3		INTEGER*4 DATE, TAPE
4 5		INTEGER#4 SEG.DX
6		INTEGER*2 XDATA(5,64,64) INTEGER*4 HICEL1
7		DIMENSION CELL(7)
e E		DIMENSION JERFO(128,16)
9		DIMENSION AMIN(16), AMAX(16), SUM(16), PROD(16,16), R(16)
ì۲		DIMENSION RAVE(16), RSTD(16), RCDR(16,16), AN(4)
11		REAL FIELD/ ALL /
12		NREAD=9
13		NTERM=13
14_		<u>D=1.0</u>
15 16		NCN=0 NWIND=0
17		NSFG=0
18		MAXC=64
19		MAXL = 64
20	-	READ 444, D. NSW, NSWI
21	444	FORMAT(F5.2.11.11)
22	5	READ(5,500,END=999) NDATE,NTAPE,NID1,NID2,NCELLB
23	<u>500</u>	FORMAT(14,1X,15,244,2X,15)
24 25	100	CONTINUE TE(NSWI.EQ.1) GO TO 101
26		READ(5,1000,END=999)SEG,NPTS,(LINF(1),NCELL(1),I=1,4),NFILE,NC,
- 10. 3		1NTAPEA, FIELD
27	1000	FORMAT(I1,11,4(I4,13),1X,11,I1,2X,I4,3X,A3)
29	·	PRINT 1102, SEG, MPTS, (LINE(1), NCELL(1), 1=1,4), NFILE, NC, NTAPEA, FIELD
29	1102	FORMAT(1H , "SFG=", 12, "PTS=", 12, 4(15, 1X, 14, 1X), "FILE=", 12, "NC=",
30		112, "TAPE=", 15, "FTELD=", A4) GO TO 202
31	101	CONTINUE
32	•	READ(5.1003.END=999)SEG.NPTS.(LINE(I),NCELL(I),I=1.8),NFILE,NC.
		INTAPEA, FIELD
33	100	3 FORMAT(11,11,8(14,13),2X,11,11,1X,14,1X,A3)
34		PRINT 1101.SEG.NPTS.(LINE(I).NCELL(I).I=1.8).NFILE.NC.NTAPEA.FIELD
35	1101	FORMAT(!H , *SEG=*, 12, *PTS=*, 12, 8(15, 1X, 14, 1X), *FILE=*, 12, *NC=*, 112, *TAPE=*, 15, *FIELD=*, A4)
36	202	CONTINUE
37	202	IFINTAPEA.ME.NDATE) GO TO 991
38		IF(NON.50.1) GO TO 10
39		NO=O
40		OD 220- (=1, NTERM
41		00 190 J=1,128
42	190	1FREO(J, 1)=0
43		AMIN(II=128 AMAX(I)=0.
45		SUM(1)=0.
46		DO 210 U=1.NTFRM
47		PP()((1,1)=0.
4 9	210	CONTINUE
40	22^	CUALINAL
51 51	10	IF(SEG.ED.NSEG) OD TO 970 READ(NREAD) DATE TARE JOI TOZILINET NCELLT
51 52	10	TELDATE NE MOATE FOREFILL FINAFE FROMEET
<u> 52</u> 53	·····	IE(TAPE, NE, NTAPE) GO TO 990
54		[F(ID1.45.MID1) GO TO 990
55		15(102.NE.N102) GO TO 990

· ·

Appendix F

Computer Program and Flow Chart to Create

Contour Plots on Calcomp Plotter

CREATE CONTOUR PLOT ON CALCOMP PLOTTER

Programmer: Jay Alloway, Kansas State University Computing Conter, May 1973.

Language: FORTRAN IV for 360/370 with calls to CALCOMP plot

subprogram PLOT.

Purpose: This subroutine prepares a contour plot from a rectangular grid of uniformally spaced values.

Calling sequence:

CALL CONTUR (GRID, ROW, COL, CU, NV, XLEN, YLEN)

where

GRID contains the values (REAL*4) to be plotted.

These could be reflection intensities, levels of radiation, etc at equally spaced points.

ROW is the number of rows to be plotted down the paper and the size of the first dimension of GRID. ROW is integer.

COL is the number of columns to be plotted across the paper and is the second dimension of GRID. COL is integer.

CU is a vector (REAL*4) containing the desired contours.

NV is the number of contours in the CU vector.

XLEN is the length (REAL*4) of the x-axis (down the paper) in inches.

YLEN is the length (REAL*4) of the y-axis (across the paper) in inches.

NOTE: CONTUR assumes the pen is located at location (0.0, 0.0) when called and does not reorigin before returning. Location (0.0, 0.0) is GRID(1,1). Location (XLEN, YLEN) is GRID(ROW, COL).

Method: CONTUR looks at the grid point by point forming a square at each point consisting of the points to the right, below, and right and below the point is question. Except for two cases where two lines may be drawn, only one contour line may appear in a square. CONTUR assumes a uniform media within a square. The line drawing technique outlines flat (equal contour) areas. There is a total of (ROW-1)*(COL-1) squares in GRID.

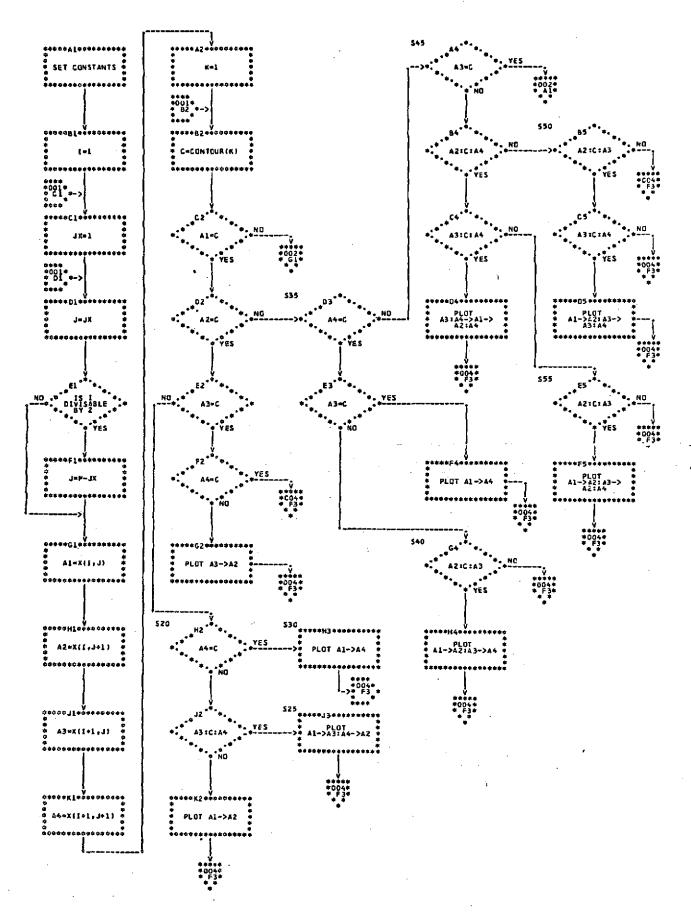
	SUBROUTINE CONTUR (X,N,M,CU,NC,XSIZE,YSIZE)	CNTROOLO
•	300001102 000100 104041004004031224131221	CNTRO020
C	SUBROUTINE CONTUR CREATES A CONTOUR PLOT ON THE CALCOMP PLOTTER	CNTRO030
<u> </u>	FROM AN ARRAY OF POINTS.	CNTROO40
C	FRUM AN ARRAY OF PUINIS.	CNTROOSO
C	WRITTEN BY JAY ALLOWAY. KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY COMPUTING CENTER	CNTROO60
C	IN MAY 1973.	CNTROO70
C	10 MAI 1473.	CNTROOSO
C	DIMENSION X(N,M), CU(NC)	CNTRO090
	LOGICAL*1 ISW	CNTRO100
	INTEGER UP, DOWN	CNTROILO
	DATA TOL, UP, DOWN /1E-7,3,2/	CNTR0120
	DATA TOUR OF TOUR 7 IC TYDYES	CNTRO130
C C	CALL CONTUR (GRID, ROW, COL, CU, NV, XLEN, YLEN)	CNTR0140
Č	WHERE GRID CONTAINS THE VALUES TO BE PLOTTED.	CNTRO150
<u>č</u>	ROW IS AN INTEGER GIVING THE NUMBER OF ROWS TO BE	CNTRO160
č	PLOTTED AND THE 1ST DIMENSION OF GRID.	CNTRO170
č	COL IS AN INTEGER GIVING THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS TO BE	CNTRO180
Č	PLOTTED AND THE 2ND DIMENSION GO. GRID.	CNTRO190
č	CU CONTAINS VALUES OF THE DESIRED CONTOURS.	CNTRO200
č	NV IS THE NUMBER OF CONTOURS IN CU.	CNTRO210
	XLEN IS THE LENGTH OF THE X-AXIS (ROWS).	CNTROSSO
č	YLEN IS THE LENGTH OF THE Y-AXIS (COLUMNS).	CNTRO230
Ċ		CNTRO240
		CNTR0250
С	DEFINE BASIC FUNCTIONS NEEDED	CNTRO260
c		CNTRO270
	XLOC(AI) = (AI/AN)*XSIZE	CNTRO280
	YLOC(AJ) = (AJ/AM)*YSIZE	CNTRO290
	AINC(AS,AE) = (C-AS)/(AE-AS)	CNTRO300
	EQUAL(PT) = ABS(C-PT)	CNTRO310
	BETWEN(AS, AE) = (C-AS) + (C-AE)	CNTR0320
C		CNTRO330
Č	INITIALIZE CONSTANTS	CNTR0340 CNTR0350
, C	ALV AL S	CNTR0360
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	CNTRO370
	AN = NX	CNTRO380
	$\Delta M = MX$	CNTR0390
	AN - DA	CNTR0400
C	LOUP THROUGH ROWS	CNTRO410
C	god: mitoom tong	CNTRO420
<u> </u>	DD 215 IX=1,NX,2	CNTRO430
	[= IX	CNTR0440
	ISW = .FALSE.	CNTR0450
	GO TO 15	CNTRU460
1	0 I = IX+1	CNTR0470
	IF (I.GT.NX) GO TO 215	CNTR0480
	TSW = .TRUE.	CNTR0490
1	5 IP1 = I+1	CNTR0500
	$\Delta M = - $	CNTRO510
	AI = I	CNTR0520
С		CNTR0530
. С	LOOP THROUGH COLUMNS	CNTR0540
		CNTROSSO
	DO 210 JX=1,MX	CNTR0560
	J = JX	CNTR0570
	FOR FASTER PLOTTING, PLUT EVERY OTHER ROW BACKWARDS	CNTR0580
	$[f \{ISW\}] J = M-JX$	CNTR0590
	JP1 = J+1	CNTR0600

AJM = J-1 AJ = J CH10070 AJ = J C GET VALUES OF CORNERS OF SOURE C GET VALUES OF CORNERS OF SOURE C GET VALUES OF CORNERS OF SOURE A1 = x(1,JP) A2 = x(1,JP) A3 = x(1,JP) C C C CH10060 A3 = x(1,JP) C C C CH10060 C C C CORNERS C C CH10000 C C C CORNERS C C CH10000 C C C CORNERS C C CH10000 C C C CORNERS C C CH100000 C C C CORNERS C C CH1000000 C C C CORNERS C C CH1000000000000000000000000000000000			
C GET VALUES OF CORNERS OF SOURRE A1 = X1 [J]		AJM1 = J-1	CNTRO610
A1 = X1[,J] A2 = X1[,J] A2 = X1[P1,J] A3 = X1[P1,J] A5 = X1[P1,J] CNR0650 A5 = X1[P1,J] CNR0650 A6 = X1[P1,J] CNR0650 CNR0650 CNR0670		AJ = J	CNTR0620
A1 = X1[,J] A2 = X1[,J] A2 = X1[P1,J] A3 = X1[P1,J] A5 = X1[P1,J] CNR0650 A5 = X1[P1,J] CNR0650 A6 = X1[P1,J] CNR0650 CNR0650 CNR0670	C	GET VALUES OF CORNERS OF SOUARE	CNTRO630
A4 = x(IPI,JPI)		A1 = X(1,J)	CNTRO640
C		A2 = X(I,JP))	CNTRO650
C LOOP THROUGH CINTOURS CNTRO690 C LOOP THROUGH CINTOURS C POT CONTRO700 C C COU(K) C C CU(K) C C CU(K) C C CU(K) CNTRO700 CNTRO700 CNTRO700 CNTRO700 IF (EDUAL(A1), GT, 100, 10 0T 0 70 CNTRO700 IF (EDUAL(A1), GT, 100, 10 0T 0 70 CNTRO700 IF (EDUAL(A1), GT, 100, 10 0T 0 70 CNTRO700 IF (EDUAL(A1), GT, 100, 10 0T 0 70 CNTRO700 IF (EDUAL(A1), GT, 100, 10 0T 0 70 CNTRO700 CNTRO700 CALL PUT (XLUC(A1), YLUC(AJM), JUP) CNTRO700 CALL PUT (XLUC(A1), YLUC(AJM), JUP) CNTRO700 CALL PUT (XLUC(A1), YLUC(AJM), JUP) CNTRO700 CN		A3 = X(IP1+J)	CNTRO660
C		$\Delta 4 = X([Pl,JPl)$	CNTRO670
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	С		CNTROARO
DO 205 K=1,NG	C	LOOP THROUGH CONTOURS	CAR FOREIGN TO A 12 MANUAL PROPERTY AND ASSESSMENT TO A 12 MANUAL PROPERTY AND ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT
C = CILKY	С		
C PLOT HEST CURVE THRUIGH THIS SOUARE IF IEDUIAL(A1), GT, TOL) ON TO 70 IF IEDUIAL(A1), GT, TOL) ON TO 70 IF IEDUIAL(A2), GT, TOL) ON TO 70 IF IEDUIAL(A3), GT, TOL) ON TO 70 CALL PLOT (XLOC(A1M1), VLOC(AJM1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, VLOC(A1M1), VLOC(AJM1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, VLOC(A1M1), VLOC(AJM1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, VLOC(A1M1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, VLOC(A1M1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, VLOC(AM1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, VLOC(AM1)) CALL PLOT (XX			
IF (EDUAL(A1), 67, 70, 1) 60 70 35			
IF	C .		
IF (EQUAL(A2), GT.TOL.) GO TO 20			_
IF (EQUAL(A4), LE.TOL) GD TO 205			
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIN), VLOC(AJ), DUNN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM)), VLOC(AJ), DUNN) CALL PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM)) CALC PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM)), VLOC(AJ), DUNN) CALC PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM)), VLOC(AJM), VLOC(AJM), VLOC(AJM) (CALC PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM)), VLOC(AJM), VLOC(AJM), VLOC(AJM) (CALC PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM)), VLOC(AJM), VLOC(AJM)			
CALL PLDT (XLOC(AIM1), YLOC(AJ), DUNN) GO TO 205 CNTRO800 20 XX = XLOC(AIM1) CALL PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM1), UP) CALL PLOT (XX, YLOC(AJM1), UP) CNTRO820 YY = YLOC(AJ) IF (EQUAL(A4), LE,TDL) GO TO 30 CNTRO840 IF (EEUWAL(A4), LE,TDL) GO TO 30 CNTRO840 GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX, YY, DOWN) COTRO860 GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX, YY, DOWN) COTRO860 GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)), DOWN) COTRO860 GO TO 205 GO TO 205 SX = XLOC(AIM1) TY = YLOC(AJM1) F (EQUAL(A4), GT, TDL) GO TO 45 CALL PLOT (XX, YY, UP) CALL PLOT (XX			
GO TO 205 20 XX = XLDC(AIM1) CNTRO810 CALL PLOT (XX,YLOC(AJM1), IJP) CNTRO820 YY = YLOC(AJ) CNTRO820 IF (EGUAL(A4), LF, ITDL) GO TO 30 CNTRO840 IF (EGUAL(A4), LF, ITDL) GO TO 25 CNTRO840 GO TO 205 CNTRO840 GO TO 205 CNTRO840 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CNTRO860 GO TO 205 CNTRO960 TO 205 CNTRO960 GO TO			
20			
CALL PLOT (XX,YU,DC (AJM1),UP) YY Y, Y,DC (AJ) IF (EQUAL (A4),LE,TOL) GO TO 30 CMTRO830 IF (EQUAL (A4),LE,TOL) GO TO 25 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CMTRO860 GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CMTRO860 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CMTRO860 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CMTRO860 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CMTRO860 CALL PLOT (XLOC (AI),YY,DOWN) CMTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC (AI),YY,DOWN) CMTRO920 CMTRO920 CMTRO920 CMTRO920 TY Y YLOC (AJM1) CMTRO930 TY Y YLOC (AJM1) FI (EQUAL (A4), GT,TOL) GO TO 45 CMTRO940 FI (EQUAL (A4), GT,TOL) GO TO 45 CMTRO960 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,JP) CALL PLOT (XLOC (AIM),YLOC (AJ),DOWN) CMTRI100 CALL PLOT (XLOC (AIM),YLOC (AJ),DOWN) CMTRI100 CALL PLOT (XLOC (AIM),YLOC (AJ),DOWN) CMTRI1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC (AIM),YLOC (AJ),PLOC (AJ),DOWN) CMTRI1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC (AIM),YLOC (AJ),PLOC (AJ),DOWN) CMTRI1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC (AIM),YLOC (AJM),YLOC (AJM),PLOC (AJM	0.0		
YY = YLDC(A)	20		
IF (EQUAL(A4), LE, TOL) GO TO 30			
IF (RETWEN(A3,A4),LE,O,O) GU TO 25			
CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) GO TO 205 CATRO920 GO TO 205 CATRO920 GO TO 205 CATRO920 35 XX = XLOC(AIM1) CATRO930 CATRO9			
GO TO 205			
25 CALL PLOT (XLDC(AI),YLDC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) CNTROSGO GO TD 205 CNTROSGO GO TD 205 CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO 35 XX = XLOC(AIMI) CNTROSGO YY = YLOC(AJMI) CNTROSGO IF (EQUAL(A4),GT,TOL) GO TO 45 CNTROSGO IF (EQUAL(A3),GT,TOL) GO TO 40 CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XX,YY,JP) CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XX,YY,JP) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),OONN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),OONN) CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO GO TO 205 CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),OONN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A3,A4),GT,OO) GO TO 50 CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A3,A4),OONN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A3,A4),OONN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A3,A4),OONN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A3,A4),OONN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,AA)),OONN) CNTROSGO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A3,AA),OONN) CNTROSGO CNTROSGO CNTR			
CALL PLOT (XX,YY,DOWN) GO TD 205 COTR0900 30 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YY,DOWN) GO TD 205 COTR0910 GO TD 205 COTR0920 35 XX = XLOC(AIML) COTR0920 TY = YLOC(AJM1) COTR0930 YY = YLOC(AJM1) COTR0930 YY = YLOC(AJM1) COTR0940 IF (EQUAL(A4),GT,TOL) GO TO 45 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTR0940 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTR0940 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTR1010 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTR1020 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),DOWN) COTR1050 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) COTR1050 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),TOWN) COTR1050 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1,TAINCTAS,AS1),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1,TAINCTAS,AS1),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1,TAINCTAS,AS1),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1,TAINCTAS,AS1),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TOWN) COTR1050 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TOWN) CATR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TOWN) COTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TOWN) COTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TOWN) COTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINCTAS,AS1),UP) COTR1150 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINCTAS,AS1),UP) COTR1160 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINCTAS,AS1),UP) CO			
GO TO 205 SX = XLOC(AIML) CONTRO920 35 XX = XLOC(AIML) CONTRO930 YY = YLOC(AJML) IF (EQUAL(A4).GT.TOL) GO TO 45 GO TO 205 IF (EQUAL(A3).GT.TOL) GO TO 40 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CATRO940 GO TO 205 GO TO 205 GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTRO940 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTRO940 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTRO940 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO940 GO TO 205 GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),VLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO940 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO950 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO960 GO TO 205 GO TO 205 GO TO 205 CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),YLOC(AJML+DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DIFF),DDWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CONTRO960 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+AINC(A2,A4)),DUWN) CONTRO960 CONTRO96	27		
30 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YY,DOWN) GO TO 205 GO TO 205 AS XX = XLOC(AIML) CNTR0930 YY = YLOC(AIML) CNTR0940 IF (EQUAL(A4).GT.TOL) GO TO 45 CNTR0950 IF (EQUAL(A4).GT.TOL) GO TO 45 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTR0990 40 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR0990 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1000 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DTFF),YUC(AJ-DTFF),DDWN) CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XUC(AIML+DTFF),YUC(AJ-DTFF),DDWN) CNTR1030 CALL PLOT (XUC(AIML+DTFF),YUC(AJ-DTFF),DDWN) CNTR1050 45 IF (EQUAL(A3),LE.TOL) GO TO 60 CNTR1050 TF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 55 CNTR1080 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML),YUC(AJMT+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML),YUC(AJMT+AINC(A3,A4)),DDWN) CNTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+AINC(A2,A4)),YUC(AJ),DDWN) CNTR1110 GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1150 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1150 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1150 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DTFF),YUC(AJ-DTFF),DOWN) CNTR1160 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DTFF),YUC(AJ-DTFF),DOWN) CNTR11160 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIML+DTFF),YUC(AJ-DTFF),DOWN) CNTR1170 CNTR			
GO TO 205 35 XX = XLOC(AIM1) YY = YLOC(AJM1) IF (EQUAL(A4),GT.TOL) GO TO 45 (CNTR0940) IF (EQUAL(A4),GT.TOL) GO TO 45 (CNTR0950) IF (EQUAL(A3),GT.TUL) GO TO 40 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTR0960 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTR0970 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTR1000 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTR1010 DIFF = AINC(A2,A3),GT.G.O.) GO TO 205 CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XUC(AIM1+DIFF),YLUC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CONTR1030 CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+DIFF),YLUC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CONTR1040 GO TO 205 CNTR1050 45 TF (EQUAL(A3),LE.TOL) GO TO 60 IF (RETWEN(A2,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,YLUC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,YLUC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,YLUC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,YLUC(AJM1+AINC(AJM1+AINC(AJM1),DDWN)) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,AINC(AZ,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,AINC(AZ,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,AINC(AZ,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1,AINC(AZ,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)),TUP) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+DIFF),YLUC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CNTR1130 CNTR1140 CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+DIFF),YLUC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CNTR1150 OIFF = AINC(AZ,A3) CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+DIFF),YLUC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+DIFF),YLUC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLUC(AIM1+DIFF),YLUC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CNTR1180 CNTR1190	30		
35 XX = XLOC(AIM1) YY = YLOC(AIM1) IF (EQUAL(A4), GT.TOL) GO TO 45 LF (EQUAL(A3), GT.TOL) GO TO 45 CNTR0950 LF (EQUAL(A3), GT.TOL) GO TO 40 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR0970 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR0970 GO TO 205 CNTR1000 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1010 DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1010 DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CNTR1020 CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DTFF),YLOC(AJ-DTFF),DDWN) CNTR1030 CNTR1040 GO TO 205 CNTR1040 LF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GT.0.0) GO TO 50 CNTR1050 LF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GT.0.0) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 LF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GT.0.0) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1110 GO TO 205 LF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GT.0.0) GO TO 205 CNTR1120 TO TR1120 TO TR1120 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1120 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),TLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1120 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),TLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1120 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+BIPF),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1120 CNTR1120 CNTR1130 LF (BETWEN(A3,A4),GT.0.0) GO TO 205 CNTR1140 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTR1150 CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTR1170 CNTR1170 CNTR1170 CNTR1170			
YY = YLOC(AJM) CNTR0940 IF (EQUAL(A4).GT.TOL) GO TO 45 CNTR0950 IF (EQUAL(A3).GT.TOL) GO TO 40 CNTR0960 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR0970 CALL PLOT (XLOC(A1),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CNTR0980 GO TO 205 CNTR0990 40 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1010 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1010 DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CNTR1020 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CNTR1030 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CNTR1040 GO TO 205 CNTR1050 45 IF (EQUAL(A3).LE.TOL) GO TO 60 CNTR1050 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 55 CNTR1080 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CNTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1150 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DI	35	_	
IF (EQUAL(A4).GT.TOL) GO TO 45 IF (EQUAL(A3).GT.TOL) GO TO 40 CNTR0960 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) GO TO 205 CNTR0990 40 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) GO TO 205 CNTR1050 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CNTR1050 CNTR1050 CNTR1050 CNTR1050 CNTR1060 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CNTR1060 CFORM (AMINAMINATION (AMINAMINAMINATION (AMINAMINATION (AMINAMINATION (AMINAMINATION (AMINAM			
IF (EQUAL(A3),GT.TUL) GO TO 40			
CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) COTRO980 GD TO 205 COTRO990 40 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GD TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTRIO00 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTRIO20 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) COTRIO30 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) COTRIO40 GD TO 205 COTRIO50 45 IF (EQUAL(A3),LE.TOL) GD TO 60 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4),GT.O.O) GD TO 50 COTRIO50 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(AJ,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AJ,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AJ,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM+AINC(AJ,A4)),DOWN) COTRI100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM+AINC(AJ,A4)),DOWN) COTRI1100 CALL PLOT (XXX,YY,UP) COTRI130 IF (BETWEN(AJ,A4),GT.O.O) GD TO 205 COTRI130 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTRI150 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTRI150 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) COTRI160 COTRIL60 COTRIC60 COTRIL60 COTRIL60 COTRIL60 COTRIL60 COTRIL60 COTRIL60 COTR	•	IF (EQUAL(A3).GT.TUL) GO TO 40	·
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) GO TO 205 CNTR0990 40 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1000 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CONTR1020 CALL PLOT (XX,C(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CNTR1050 45 IF (EQUAL(A3),LE.TOL) GO TO 60 IF (HETWEN(A2,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 55 CNTR1070 IF (HETWEN(A3,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 55 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1),YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CNTR1100 GO TO 205 50 IF (HETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1150 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTR1150 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTR1170			
GO TO 205 40 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) GO TO 205 45 IF (EQUAL(A3),LE.TOL) GO TO 60 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(AJ,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CONTRILOO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN)		CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJ), DOWN)	
40 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) GO TO 205 45 IF (EQUAL(A3),LE.TOL) GO TO 60 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) TO 16 (BETWEN(A3,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CATR1120 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) DIFF = AINC(A2,A3),CI.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY			
CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) CONTRIOSO 45 IF (EQUALIA3),LE.TOL) GO TO 60 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GF.O.O) GO TO 50 CALU PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AIMI),YLOC(AJMI+AINC(AJ,A4)),UP) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) CONTRISO 50 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CAUL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALU PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALU PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALU PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALU PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN)	40	IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205	
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DDWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(A1),YLOC(AJ),DDWN) GO TO 205 CNTR1050 45 IF (EQUAL(A3),LE.TQL) GO TO 60 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GI.O.O) GO TO 50 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1),YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DUWN) COTR1100 50 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GI.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1150 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR1180 CNTR1190		CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP)	
CALL PLOT (XLOC(A1),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) GO TO 205 CNTR1050 45 IF (EQUAL(A3),LETOL) GO TO 60 LF (BETWEN(A2,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 CNTR1100 CNTR1100 CNTR1110 GO TO 205 CNTR1120 TO TO 205 CNTR1130 LF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 CNTR1140 CNTR1150 CNTR1150 DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CNTR1150 CNTR1150 CNTR1150 CNTR1170 CNTR1170 CNTR1170 CNTR1170 CNTR1170 CNTR1180 CNTR1190			CNTR1020
GD TO 205 45 IF (EQUAL(A3).LE.TOL) GO TO 60 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 55 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIN).YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)).UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1).YLOC(AJM1).DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)).YLOC(AJ).DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)).YLOC(AJ).DOWN) CNTR1100 COUNTRILED TO 1F (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 CALL PLOT (XX.YYY.UP) CALL PLOT (XX.YYY.UP) CONTRISO CALL PLOT (XX.YYY.UP) CONTRISO CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF).YLOC(AJ-DIFF).DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF).YLOC(AJ-DIFF).DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI).YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)).DOWN) CNTR1180 CONTRISO CO		CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF), YLOC(AJ-DIFF), DOWN)	CNTR1030
#5 IF (EQUAL(A3).LE.TOL) GO TO 60 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GI.O.O) GO TO 50 CNTR1070 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GI.O.O) GO TO 55 CNTR1080 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI).YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)).UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1).YLOC(AJM1).DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)).YLOC(AJ).DOWN) GO TO 205 CNTR1120 50 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GI.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GI.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1140 CALL PLOT (XX.YY.UP) CNTR1150 DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF).YLOC(AJ-DIFF).DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF).YLOC(AJ-DIFF).DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF).YLOC(AJ-DIFF).DOWN) CNTR1180 GO TO 205 CNTR1190			CNTR1040
IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 50 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 55 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI).YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)).UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1),YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1).YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)).YLOC(AJ),DOWN) GO TO 205 CNTR1120 50 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1140 CALL PLOT (XX.YY,UP) CNTR1150 DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CNTR1160 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR1180 GO TO 205			CNTR1050
IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 55 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1),YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) GO TO 205 TO IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN)	45		CNTR1060
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1),YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) COTR1100 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) COTR1120 COTR1120 COTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.0.0) GO TO 205 COTR1130 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) COTR1150 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) COTR1180 GO TO 205	•		CNTR1070
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1),YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) GO TO 205 OIF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR1170 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR1180 GO TO 205			Control of the Contro
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM\+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN) GO TO 205 50 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR\130 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4),GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM\+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM\+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJM\+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR\180 GO TO 205 CNTR\190			
GO TO 205 50 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CNTR1130 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR1180 GO TO 205 CNTR1190		, ,	
50 IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 205			
IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CAUL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CAUL PLOT (XUOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CAUL PLOT (XUOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CAUL PLOT (XUOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CNTR1180 GO TO 205 CNTR1190	50		=
CAUL PLOT (XX,YY,UP) DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CAUL PLOT (XUOC(AIMI+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CAUL PLOT (XUOC(AIM),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) CAUL PLOT (XUOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) COTRIISO GO TO 205 CNTR1190	50	· ·	
DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)),DOWN) COURTINO GO TO 205 CNTR1190	And the second second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the section is the second section in the section is the second section in the section is the section in the section in the section is		
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF), YLOC(AJ-DIFF), DOWN) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A3,A4)), DOWN) COTRIIRO GO TO 205 COTRIIRO			
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)), DOWN) CNTR1180 GO TO 205 CNTR1190			
GU TO 205 CNTR1190			
CO IS ANGINERAL OF AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AND AN AND AN AND AND			
CNIKIZ()()	55		
	The second secon	The state of the s	UNIKIZOO

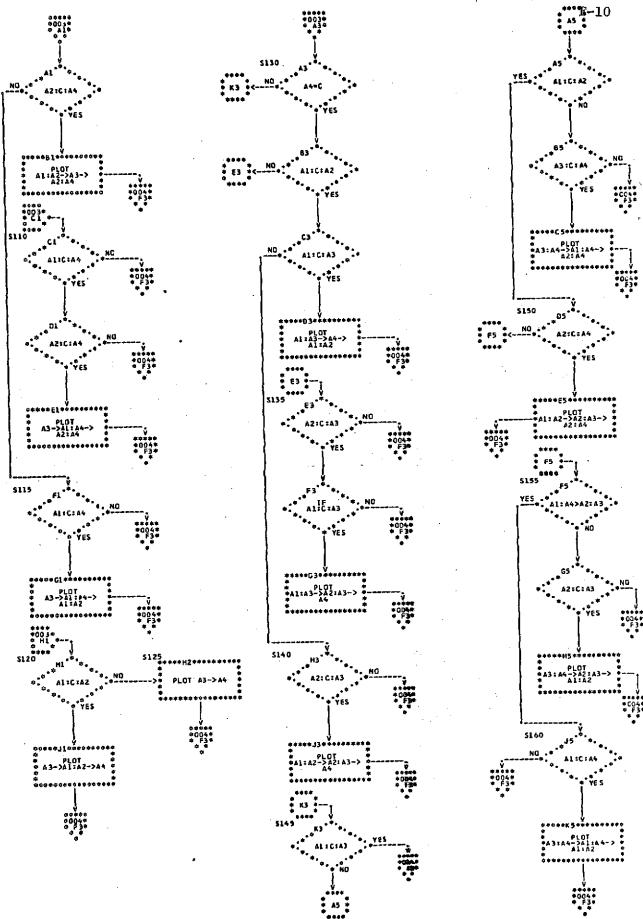
CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP)	CNTR1210
·	CNTR1220
DIFF = AINC(A2,A3) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF),YLOC(AJ-DIFF),DOWN)	CNTR1230
CALE PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)), YLOC(AJ), DOWN	CNTR1240
GO TO 205	CNTR1250
60 CALL PLOT (XX,YY,UP)	CNTR1260
IF (BETWEN(A2, A4). LE. 0. 0) GO TO 65	CNTR1270
CALL PLUT (XEOC(A1), YY, DOWN)	CNTR1280
GO TO 205	CNTR1290
65 CALL PLOT (XLOC(ATM1+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN	CNTR1300
CALL PLUT (XLOC(A1), YY, DOWN)	CNTR1310 CNTR1320
GO TO 205	CNTR1330
70 [F (EQUAL(A2).GT.TOL) GO TO 105	CNTR1340
IF (EQUAL(A4).GT.TOL) GO TO 85 IF (EQUAL(A3).GT.TOL) GO TO 75	CNTR1350
CALL PLOT (XLOC(A1), YLOC(AJM1), UP)	CNTR 1360
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1), YLOC(AJ), DOWN)	CNTR1370
GO TO 205	CNTR1380
75 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJ), UP)	CNTR1390
1F (BETWEN(A1.A3).GT.O.O) GO TO 80	CNTR1400
CALL PLOT {XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A1,A3)),YLOC(AJM1),DO	WN) CNTR1410
80 CALL PENT (XLOC(AIM1), YLOC(AJ), DOWN)	CNTR1420
GO TO 205	CNTR1430
85 IF (EQUAL(A3).LE.TOL) GO TO 100	CNTR1440
IF (BETWEN(A1,A3).GT.O.O) GU TO 90	CNTR1450 CNTR1460
IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 95	
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A1,A3)),YLOC(AJM1),UP	CNTR1480
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)), DOWN	
GO TO 205	CNTR1500
90 IF (RETWEN(A1,A4).GT.0.0) GO TO 205	CNTR1510
IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GD TO 205	CNTR1520
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1), YLOC(AJ), UP)	CNTR1530
DIFF = AINC(A1,A4)	CNTR1540
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF), YLOC(AJM1+DIFF), DOWN	() CNTR1550
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)), DOWN	
GO TO 205	CNTR1570 CNTR1580
95 IF (BETWEN(A1,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 205 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A1,A3)),YLOC(AJM1),UP	
DIFF = AINC(A1,A4)	CNTRIGOO
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+D1FF),YLOC(AJM1+D1FF),DOWN	
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1)+YLOC(AJ)+DOWN)	CNTR1620
GD TO 205	CNTR1630
100 IF (BETWEN(A1,A4).GT.0.0) GD TO 205	CNTR1640
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1), UP)	CNTR1650
DIFF = AINC(A1,A4)	CNTR1660
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF), YLOC(AJMI+DIFF), DOWN	
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1), YLOC(AJ), DOWN)	CNTR1680
GO TO 205 105 IF (EQUAL(A3).GT.TUL) GO TO 130	CNTR1690 CNTR1700
IF (EQUAL(A4).LE.TOL) GO TO 120	CNTR1710
IF (BETWEN(A1.A2).GT.O.O) GO TO TIO	CNTR1720
IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.0.0) Gi) TO 115	CNTR1730
CALL PLOT (XLOC(Alm1), YLOC(AJM1+A1NC(A1,AZ)), UF	
CALE PURT (XLOC(AI), YEOCTAUMI), DOWN)	CNTR1750
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A2,A4)),YLOC(AJ),DOWN	
GO TO 205	CNTR1770
110 IF (BETWEN(A1,A4).GT.0.0) GO TO 205	CNTR1780
IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 205	CNTR1790
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI),YLOC(AJMI),UP)	CNTR1800

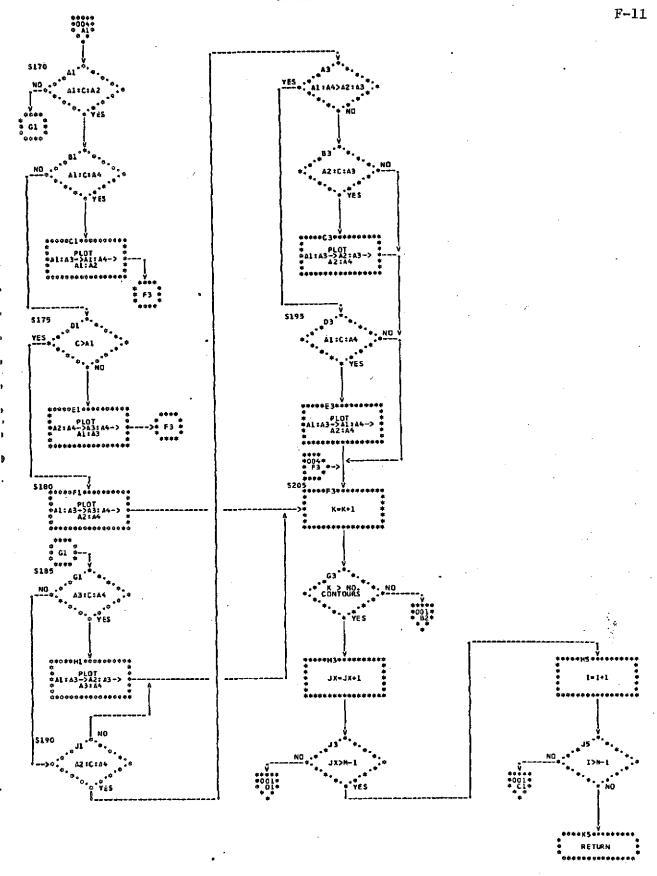
CNTR1810 CNTR1820
CNTR1820
CNTR1830
CNTR1840
CNTR1850
CNTR1860
CNTR1870
CNTR1880
CNTR1890
CNTR1900
CNTR1910
CNTR1920
CNTR1930
CNTR1940
CNTR1950
CNTR1960 CNTR1970
CNTR1980
CNTR1990
CNTR2000
CNTR2010
CNTR2020
CNTR2030
CNTR2040
CNTR2050
CNTR2060
CNTR2070
CNTR2080
CNTR2090
CNTR2100
CNTR2110
CNTR2120
CNTR2130
CNTR2140
CNTR2150
CNTR2160
CNTR2170
CNTR2180
CNTR2190
CNTR2200
CNTR2210
CNTR2220
CNTR2230
CNTR2240
CNTR2250 CNTR2260
CNTR2270
CNTR22RO
CNTR2290
CNTR2300
CNTR2310
CNTR2320
CNTR2330
CNTR2340
CNTR2350
CNTR2360
CNTR2370
CNTR2380
CNTR2390
しいれてとうりひ

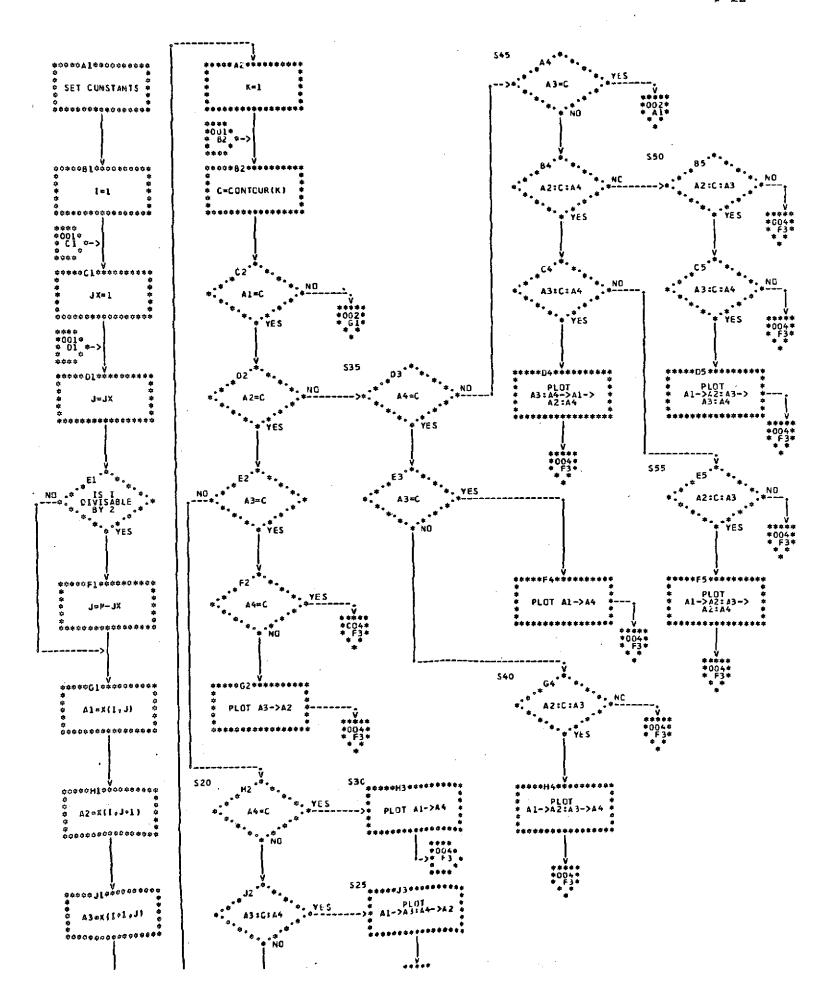
145 CALL DIST AN OCCUPANT OF THE STATE OF TH	
165 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3, 44)), UP)	CNTR2410
CALL PLOT (XX, YY, DOWN)	CNTR2420
CALL PLOT (XLOC(ATM1), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A1, A2)), DOWN)	CNTR2430
GO TO 205	CNTR2440
170 IF (BETWEN(A1,A2).GT.0.0) GO TO 185	CNTR2450
IF (BETWEN(A1,A4).GT.0.0) GU TO 175	CNTR2460
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+AINC(A1,A3)), YLOC(AJMI), (IP)	CNTR2470
DIFF = AINC(A1,A4)	CNTR2480
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIMI+DIFF), YLOC(AJM1+DIFF), DOWN)	CNTR2490
CALL PLOT (XEOC(AIM1), YEOC(AJM1+AINC(A1.A2)), DOWN) GO TO 205	CNTR2500
	CNTR2510
175 CALL PLOT (XEOC(AIMI), YLOC(AJMI+AINC(A1,A2)),UP)	CNTR2520
TF ((C-A1).GT.TOL) GO TO 180	CNTR2530
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(AZ,A4)), YLOC(AJ), DOWN)	CNTR2540
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3, A4)), UP)	CNTR2550
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A1,A3)),YLOC(AJM1),DOWN) GO TO 205	CNTR2560
180 CALL BLOT AVEOCATMLATEGERS AND COLUMN	CNTR2570
180 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A1,A3)), YLOC(AJM1), DOWN)	CNTR2580
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3,A4)), UP) CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)), YLOC(AJ), DOWN)	CNTR2590
GO TO 205	CNTR2600
185 IF (BETWEN(A3,A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 190	CNTR2610
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A1,A3)),YLOC(AJM1),UP)	CNTR2620
DIFF = AINC(A2,A3)	CNTR2630
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+DIFF), YLOC(AJ-DIFF), DOWN)	CNTR2640
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AI), YLOC(AJM1+AINC(A3, A4)), DOWN)	CNTR2650
GO TO 205	CNTR2660
190 IF (BETWEN(A2,A4).G1.0.0) GD TO 205	CNTR2670
IF ((ABS(A4-A1).GT.ABS(A3-A2))) GO TO 195	CNTR2680
IF (BETWEN(A2,A3).GT.O.O) GD TO 205	CNTR2690
DIFF = AINC(A2,A3)	CNTR2700
XX = XLOC(AIM1+DIFF)	CNTR2710
YY = YLOC(AJ-DIFF)	CNTR2720
GO TO 200	CNTR2730
195 IF (BETWEN(A1.A4).GT.O.O) GO TO 205	CNTR2740
DIFF = AINC(A1.A4)	CNTR2750
XX = XLDC(AIM1+D1FF)	CNTR2760
YY = YLOC(AJM1+DIFF)	CNTR2770 CNTR2780
200 CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A1,A3)),YLOC(AJM1),UP)	CNTR2790
CALL PLUI (XX,YY,DOWN)	CNTR2800
CALL PLOT (XLOC(AIM1+AINC(A2,A4)), YLOC(AJ), DOWN)	CNTR2810
	CNTR2820
C END OF LOOPS	CNTR2830
205 2007	CNTR2840
205 CONTINUE	CNTR2850
210 CONTINUE	CNTR2860
IF (.NOT.ISW) GO TO 10	CNTR2870
215 CONTINUE	CNTR2880
RETURN END	CNTR2890
€IAIN.	CNTR 2900



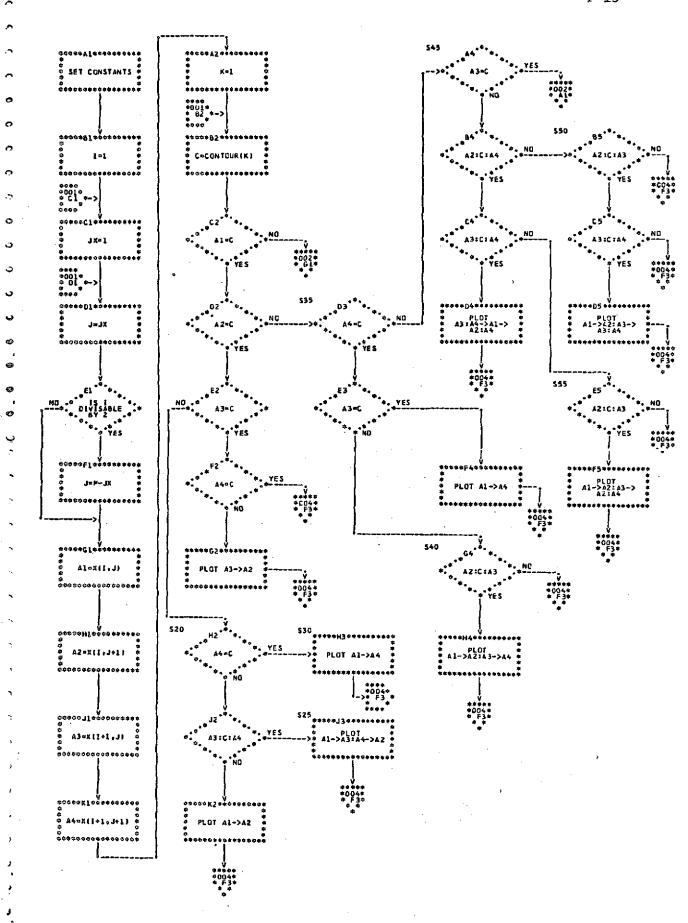
YAHOJJA YAL







JAY ALLOHAY



Appendix G

Algorithm to Enhance Variations
Within a Category

ENHANCING CATEGORY VARIATIONS 1

Let u_i , S_i be the mean and covariance of category i, i = 1, ..., k. Define $B_{ik} = (u_i - u_k) (u_i - u_k)^*$. We would like to bring to zero all points from categories other than c_k , enhance all the variation in category c_k , and show this variation about a point away from zero.

The Algorithm

Compute t_i , i = 1, 2, ..., k, $i \neq k$ where t_i is the eigenvector of $S_i^{-1}(S_k + B_{ik})$ with largest eigenvalue.

Normalize t, so that

$$t_i^{i}(u_k - u_i) = 1$$
 $i = 1, ..., k, i \neq k$

This normalization makes it so that

if
$$x \in c_k$$
, $\mathbb{E}\left[t_i^{\ i}\left[x-u_i\right]\right] = t_i^{\ i}\left(u_k - u_i\right) = 1$

and if $x \notin c_k$, $x \in c_i$ for some j, and $E[t_i'(x - u_i)] = 0$

For any x compute $t_i^*(x - u_i)$. Define $f(x) = \min_i t_i^*(x - u_i)$. $i = 1, \dots, k$ $i \neq k$

The following theorem and proof show how t_i is determined. In this theorem the covariance S_k of category c_k is used rather than the combined Private Communication from R.M. Haralick, Remote Sensing Laborator

Private Communication from R.M. Haralick, Remote Sensing Laboratory,
University of Kansas, Center for Research, Inc.

covariance S_k , within category c_k , and B_{ik} , between categories c_i and c_k .

Hence the theorem obtains t_i from $S_i^{-1}S_k$ rather than from $S_i^{-1}(S_k + B_{ik})$. Inclusion of the between-category variance term B_{ik} makes use of the separation of the category sample means.

Theorem: Let $f: \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$ be defined by $f(t) = \frac{V\{t^i x \mid c_2\}}{V\{t^i x \mid c_1\}}$. Then f has a global maximum of e where t is the eigenvector of $S_1^{-1}S_2$ having largest eigenvalue e. (S_i is the covariance matrix for category c_i , i = 1, 2).

Proof: To maximize $\frac{V[t'x|c_2]}{V[t'x|c_1]}$, we will maximize $V[t'x|c_2]$ under the constraint $V[t'x|c_1] = k$.

Consider $g(t) = V[t^{\dagger}x \mid c_2] - e(V[t^{\dagger}x \mid c_1] - k)$

$$= E \left[\left| \left| t^{t}x - E[t^{t}x | c_{2}] \right| \right|^{2} | c_{2} \right] - e \left(E \left[\left| \left| t^{t}x - E[t^{t}x | c_{1}] \right| \right|^{2} | c_{1} \right] - k \right)$$

Expanding the norm and letting $u_2 = E[x|c_2]$ and $u_1 = E[x|c_1]$, we obtain

$$\begin{split} g(t) &= \mathbb{E} \left[(x - u_2)^{\dagger} t \ t^{\dagger} (x - u_2) \ \middle| \ c_2 \right] - e \bigg(\mathbb{E} \left[(x - u_1)^{\dagger} t \ t^{\dagger} (x - u_1) \ \middle| \ c_1 \right] - k \bigg) \\ &= \mathbb{E} \left[\text{trace} \ (t \, t^{\dagger} \ (x - u_2) \ (x - u_2)^{\dagger} \ \middle| \ c_2 \right] \\ &- e \bigg(\mathbb{E} \left[\text{trace} \ (t \, t^{\dagger} \ (x - u_1) \ (x - u_1)^{\dagger} \ \middle| \ c_1 \right] - k \bigg) \end{split}$$

Since trace is a linear operator, we may interchange the expectation with the trace.

$$g(t) = \operatorname{trace} \left(E \left[t \, t' \, (x - u_2) \, (x - u_2)' \, \middle| \, c_2 \right] \right)$$

$$- c \left(\operatorname{trace} E \left[t \, t' \, (x - u_1) \, (x - u_1)' \, \middle| \, c_1 \right] - k \right)$$

$$= \operatorname{trace} \left(t \, t' \, E \left[x - u_2 \right] \, (x - u_2)' \, \middle| \, c_2 \right] \right)$$

$$- c \left(\operatorname{trace} t \, t' \, E \left[(x - u_1) \, (x - u_1)' \, \middle| \, c_1 \right] - k \right)$$

$$= \operatorname{trace} \left(t \, t' \, S_2 \right) - c \left(\operatorname{trace} t \, t' \, S_1 - k \right)$$

$$= t' \, S_1 - c \, (t' \, S_1 \, t - k)$$

$$= t'S_2(-e(t'S_1t - k))$$

Let
$$t = \begin{pmatrix} t_1 \\ t_2 \\ \vdots \\ t_N \end{pmatrix}$$
, $S_2 = \begin{pmatrix} s_{ji}^{(2)} \end{pmatrix}$, and $S_1 = \begin{pmatrix} s_{ji}^{(1)} \end{pmatrix}$

$$g(t_1, \dots, t_N) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} t_i \sum_{j=1}^{N} t_j \left(s_{ji}^{(2)} - e s_{ji}^{(1)} \right) + e k$$

A necessary condition for g to be maximized is for $\frac{\partial g}{\partial t_n} = 0$, n = 1, ..., N.

Expanding the summation for g so that we can take partial derivatives easily,

$$g(t_{1},...,t_{N}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} t_{i} \sum_{j=1}^{N} t_{j} (s_{ji}^{(2)} - e s_{ji}^{(1)})$$

$$i \neq n \qquad j \neq n$$

+
$$t_n \sum_{j=1}^{N} t_j (s_{jn}^{(2)} - e s_{jn}^{(1)})$$

$$+ \sum_{i=1}^{N} t_{i} t_{i} (s_{ni}^{(2)} - c s_{ni}^{(1)}) + c k$$

$$+ \sum_{i=1}^{N} t_{i} t_{n} (s_{ni}^{(2)} - c s_{ni}^{(1)}) + c k$$

+
$$t_n t_n (s_{nn}^{(2)} - e s_{nn}^{(1)})$$

Hence,

$$\frac{\partial g}{\partial t_{N}} = \sum_{j=1}^{N} t_{j} (s_{jn}^{(2)} - e s_{jn}^{(1)}) + \sum_{i=1}^{N} t_{i} (s_{ni}^{(2)} - e s_{ni}^{(1)})$$

$$i \neq n$$

$$+ 2t_n (s_{nn}^{(2)} - e s_{nn}^{(1)})$$

= 2
$$\left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{N} (s_{ni}^{(2)} - e s_{ni}^{(1)}) t_{i} \right\}$$
, by symmetry of S_{1} and S_{2} .

Setting $\frac{\partial t}{\partial x} = 0$, we have

$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} (s_{ni}^{(2)} - e s_{ni}^{(1)}) t_i = 0, n = 1, 2, ..., N;$$

or in matrix form

$$(S_2 - eS_1) t = 0.$$

Hence, $S_2 t = e S_1 t$ or $S_1^{-1} S_2 t = e t$ so that it is necessary for t to be an eigenvector of $S_1^{-1} S_2$ having corresponding eigenvalue e.

To see which eigenvector, we will evaluate f(t) for those cases when t is an eigenvector of $S_1^{-1}S_2$.

$$f(t) = \frac{t'S_2t}{t'S_1t}$$
 and $S_1^{-1}S_2t = ct$.

$$f(t) = \frac{t'S_2t}{t'S_1S_1^{-1}S_2t} = \frac{t'S_2t}{t'S_1S_1^{-1}S_2t} = e^{\frac{t'S_2t}{t'S_2t}} = e$$

Therefore it should be that eigenvector of $s_1^{-1}s_2$ with largest eigenvalue e.

Appendix H

```
C
    THIS PROGRAM IS AN IMPLENTATION OF AN ALGORITHM TO ENCHANCE CATEGORY
C
    VARIATIONS. PERIODIC REFERENCES ARE MADE TO A PAPER ENTITLED ENCHANCING
C
    CATEGORY VARIATION FROM WHICH THE ALGORITHM COMES FROM AND WILL BE REFERED
C
    TO AS THE ECV PAPER.
C
C
      REAL IAA, IAR, IAC, IAD, IAAS, IABS, IACS, IADS
            IABM, IBCM, ICDM, IACM, IBDM, IADM
                 CATEG, CLEN, COL, ROW, MCOLL, MROWL, CAT, HOWRED
      INTEGER*2
      INTEGER #2 X(5,128,128),FLAG(100)
      DIMENSION B(10), WORKV1(4), WORKV2(4)
      DIMENSION BUIK(4,4)
      DIMENSION "
                  "FMT (15")"
      DIMENSION
                  5(5,4,4)
      DIMENSION
                  SI(4,4)
                  SK (4,4)
      DIMENSION
      DIMENSION
                  SKA (4,4)
      DIMENSION
                  T[(4,4)
      DIMENSION
                  U(4.2)
      DIMENSION
                  UA(4)
                  UCATEG(4)
      DIMENSION
      DIMENSIUN U1(4), U2(4)
C
    THE FIRST DATA CARD CONTAINS THE NUMBER OF THE CATEGORY OF INTEREST.
C
    THE NUMBER OF CATEGORIES, THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS AND ROWS IN THE INPUT
C
    MATRIX, AND A NUMBER FOR THE READ TYPE FOR THE INPUT MATRIX.
C.
       READ (5,200) CATEG, CLEN, MCDLL, MROWL, NREAD, HOWRED
       WRITE (6,211) CATEG, CLEN, MCOLL, MROWL, NREAD, HOWRED
C
    READ THE FORMAT FOR READING IN THE INPUT MATRIX X.
C
       READ (5,210) FMT
C
    INITIALIZE THE INPUT MATRIX X.

DO 121 K=1,128
С
       DO 120 J=1,128
       X(1,J,K)=1
       DO 120 T=2.5
       X{I,J,K}=0
  120 CONTINUE
  121 CONTINUE
C
    READ IN THE MATRIX DATA IN THE FORM X(CAT, ROW, COL).
C
         (HOWRED NE. I) GO TO 450
       READ (NREAD) X
       GO TO 451
 450 READ INREAD, FMT) I (IX(1,J,K), I=1,5), J=1, MROWL), K=I,MCOLL)
С
    GO THROUGH THE INPUT DATA FOR EACH CATEGORY.
C
451 DO 100 CAT=1,CLEN
       NUMBER=0
       1 \Delta \Delta = 0
       TAB=0
       IAC=0
       IAD=0
       TAAS=O
       [ABS=0
       IACS=0
       TADS=0
       IABM=()
       IHCM=()
```

```
ICDM=0
      IACM=0
      IBDM=0
      IADM=0
    GO THROUGH THE INPUT MATRIX TO GET EACH DATA POINT IN THE CATEGORY.
С
      DO 101 COL=1,MCOLL
      DO 102 ROW=1, MROWL
      IF (X(1,ROW,COL).NE.CAT) GO TO 102
      NUMBER=NUMBER+1
      Il=X(2,ROW,COŪ)
      12=X(3,RDW,CDL)
      I3=X(4,ROW,COL)
      14=X(5,ROW,CUL)
      I A A = I A A + I I
      IAR=IAR+12
      IAC=IAC+I3
      IAD=IAD+I4
      IAAS=IAAS+I1*I1
      IABS=IABS+12*12
      IACS=IACS+I3*I3
      IADS=IADS+I4*I4
      IABM=IABM+I1*12
      IBCM=IBCM+12*13
      ICDM=ICDM+I3*I4
      IACM=IACM+I1*I3
      IBDM=IBDM+I2*I4
      IADM = IADM + I1 * I4
  TO2 CONTINUE
  101 CONTINUE
      FLAG(CAT)=0
    THIS TEST IS TO PREVENT DIVISION BY ZERO.
      IF(NUMBER.NE.O) GO TO 400
      FLAG(CAT)=1
      GO TO 100
    FORM THE MEAN FOR EACH BAND.
  400 AN=IAA/NUMBER
      BN=1AB/NUMBER
      CN=IAC/NUMBER
      DN=IAD/NUMBER
      WRITE (6,202) AN, BN, CN, DN, CAT, NUMBER
C
    FORM THE MEAN MATRIX
      U(1,CAT)=AN
      U(2,CAT)=BN
      U(3,CAT)=CN
      U(4,CAT)=DN
   FORM THE COVARIANCE MATRIX
      S(CAT,1,1)=IAAS/NUMHER-AN*AN
      S(CAT,1,2)=IABM/NUMBER-AN≄BN
      STCAT.1.3)=IACM/NUMBER-AN*CN
      S(CAT,1,4)=IADM/NUMBER-AN*DN
      S(CAT,2,1)=S(CAT,1,2)
      S(CAT, 3, 1) = S(CAT, 1, 3)
      S(CAT, 4, 1) = S(CAT, 1, 4)
      S(CAT+2+2)=IABS/NUMBER-BN*BN
      S(CAT, 2,3) = IHCM/NUMBER-BN*CN
      S(CAT.2.4)=IBDM/NUMBER-BN*DN
      S(CAT,3,2)=S(CAT,2,3)
      S(CAT, 4, 2) = S(CAT, 2, 4)
      S(CAT,3,3)=IACS/NUMBER+CN#CN
      S(CAT,3,4)=TCDM/NUMBER-CN*DN
```

```
S(CAT, 4, 3) = S(CAT, 3, 4)
     S(CAT, 4, 4) = IADS/NUMBER-DN*DN
 100 CONTINUE
     DO 105 J=1,4
     UCATEG(J)=U(J,CATEG)
     DO 106 K=1,4
     SK(J,K)=S(CATEG,J,K)
 106 CONTINUE
 105 CONTINUE
     WRITE (6,203) CATEG
     WRITE (6,204) (UCATEG(I), (SK(I,J),J=1,4),I=1,4)
     DD 103 CAT=1.CLEN
     IF (CAT.EO.CATEG) GO TO 103
     [F(FLAG(CAT).E0.1) GO TO 103
     DO 104 J=1.4
     U1(J)=U(J,CAT)
     02(J)=01(J)
     00 107 K=1,4
     SI(J_*K) = S(CAT_*J_*K)
 107 CONTINUE
 104 CONTINUE
     WRITE (6,205) CAT
     WRITE (6,206) (U1(I),(SI(I+J),J=1,4),I=1,4)
   SUBTRACT THE MEAN MATRIX.
     CALL GMSUB(U1, UCATEG, UA, 4, 1)
   UI NOW BECOMES THE TRANSPOSE OF UA.
     CALL GMTRA (UA,U1,4,1)
   FORM THE PRODUCT WHICH IS BILK) IN THE ECV PAPER.
     CALL GMPRD (UA, U1, BUIK, 4, 1, 4)
   ADD THE SK MATRIX AND B MATRIX WHICH WAS JUST FORMED.
     CALL GMADD (SK.BUIK, SKA, 4,4)
   FORM THE INVERSE OF THE SI MATRIX.
     CALL MINV (SI,4, DET, WORKV1, WORKV2)
   FORM THE PRODUCT STI) INV*(S(K)+B(I,K)).
     CALL GMPRD (SI, SKA, TI, 4, 4, 4)
   FORM THE EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTURS.
     K=0
     DO 113 J=1,4
     DO 113 T=1.J
     K = K + 1
 113 B(K)=TI(I,J)
     CALL EIGEN (B.TI.4.0)
   FORM A SCALAR TO NORMALIZE THE EIGENVECTOR.
     SCALA1=-TI(1,1)*UA(1)-TI(7,1)*UA(2)-TI(3,1)*UA(3)-TI(4,1)*UA(4)
      WRITE (6,223) SCALA1,B(1)
      IF (SCALAL-NE.O) GO TO 401
     WRITE (6,212) CAT, (TI(1,1), I=1,4)
      GD TO 103
  401 00 114 1=1.4
COMEDEM THE NORMALIZED EIGENVECTOR.
  114 TI(I,1)=TI(I,1)/SCALA1
      WRITE (6.201) CAT. (TI(1.1). J=1.4)
```

```
WRITE (7,215) (U2(J),J=1,4),CAT
      WRITE (7.215) (TI(I.1), I=1.4), CAT
  103 CONTINUE
    CAT IS USED TO IDENTIFY THE CATEGORY IN DIFFERENT LOOPS THROUGH THE
Ċ
    PROGRAM AND ALSO AS A SUBSCRIPT FOR ARRAYS.
    CATEG IS THE CATEGORY TO BE ENHANCED.
C
    CLEN IS THE NUMBER OF CATERGORIES.
    COL & ROW ARE USED AS SUBSCRIPT VARIABLES IN A LOOP TO GET THE DATA
C
    FROM THE INPUT MATRIX WITH MCDLL AND MROWL BEING THE LIMITS OF COL AND
    ROW IN THE COOP.
    HOWRED IS CODE FOR READING INPUT DATA: IF 1, READ FROM DISK UNFORMATED.
C.
    IAA IS THE SUMMATION OF THE VALUES IN BAND 1. IAB IS THE SUMMATION OF THE VALUES IN BAND 2.
    IAC IS THE SUMMATION OF THE VALUES IN BAND 3.
    IAD IS THE SUMMATION OF THE VALUES IN BAND 4.
     LAAS-LADS ARE THE SUMMATIONS OF THE SOUARES OF THE INPUT NUMBERS.
     TABM-TADM ARE THE SUMMATIONS OF THE CROSS PRODUCTS OF THE INPUT NUMBERS.
     11-14 ARE THE INPUT VALUES IN EACH LIGHT BAND.
    NCOLL IS THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN THE DATA MATRIX.
    NREAD IS USED TO SPECIFY INPUT TYPE.
C
     NROWL IS THE NUMBER OF ROWS IN THE DATA MATRIX.
    NUMBER IS THE NUMBER OF VALUES IN A CATEGORY.
  200 FORMAT (13,3x,13,3x,13,3x,13,3x,13,3x,13)
201 FORMAT ('0',3x,'CATEGORY IS ',12,6x,'TI=',E14,7,3x,E14,7,3x,E14,7,3x,E14,7,
      13X, E14.71
  202 FORMAT ( ' ', 'AN=', F6.2, ' BN=', F6.2, ' CN=', F6.2, ' DN=', F6.2, ' C

LATEGORY IS ', 12, ' NUMBER=', 16)
   203 FORMAT ('-',3x,'CATEGORY IS ',12,10x,'UCATEG',10x,'SK MATRIX')
   204 FORMAT ('0',27x,F6.2,12x,F6.2,5x,F6.2,5x,F6.2,5x,F6.2)
   205 FORMAT ('-',3X,'CATEGORY IS ',12,10X,'U1',14X,'SI MATRIX')
   206 FORMAT ( '0',27X,F6.2,13X,F6.2,5X,F6.2,5X,F6.2,5X,F6.2)
   210 FURMAT (20A4)
   211 FORMAT (' ',3X, 'CATEG=',12, ' CLEN=',12, ' MCOLL=',12, ' MROWL=',1
      12. NREAD= 1.12. HOWRED= 1.12)
  212 FORMAT ( ' ',3x,'FOR CATEGORY=',12,' THE SCALAR IS ZERO.',10x,'TI='
      1,4(3X,E14.7))
   215 FORMAT (E14.7,3X,E14.7,3X,E14.7,3X,E14.7,3X,I2,10X)
   223 FORMAT ('01,20X, 'SCALAL=', F8.4,10X, 'EIGENVALUE IS ',E14.7)
     B. WORKVI. AND WORKVZ ARE VORK AREA VECTORS.
C
     BUIK REFERS TO THE B(IK) IN THE ECV PAPER.
FLAG IS USED FUR A CONDITION CODE, WHEN A CATEGORY IS NOT USED.
     FMT IS READ IN AS THE FORMAT OF THE INPUT MATRIX X.
     S REFERS TO THE COVARIANCE MATRIX IN THE ECV PAPER.
     SI REFERS TO THE S(I) MATRIX IN THE ECV PAPER.
     SK REFERS TO THE S(K) IN THE ECV PAPER.
     SKA IS THE SUM OF S(K) AND B(IK) IN THE ECV PAPER.
     TI IS THE EIGENVECTOR WITH THE CARGEST EIGENVALUE.
     U IS A MATRIX USED TO FIND THE MEAN.
     UA IS THE DIFFERENCE OF U(I) AND U(K).
"UCATEG REFERS TO THE U(I) IN THE ECV PAPER.
U1 AND U2 REFERS TO THE U(I) IN THE ECV PAPER.
     X IS THE INPUT MATRIX STORAGE AREA.
       STOP
       END
 //GO.SYSIN DD *
 //GO.FT18F001 DD DSN=COBLAZ.ASHUAND.SEP19-72.DTSP=SHR
 (12,12,12,12,12)
```

```
THIS PROGRAM USES THE EIGENVECTORS AND MEAN VECTORS, FORMED IN AN EARLIER
С
    PROGRAM. TO FIND MINIMUM VALUES FOR THE INPUT MATRIX.
                 COUNT, FLAG, HOWRED, VECLEN
      INTEGER
      INTEGER*2 COL, DEPTH, ROW
      INTEGER*2 CAT(99), CAT2(128, 128), XDATA(5, 128, 128)
      DIMENSION AMEAN(99,4), DIFF(99,4), EVECT(99,4)
      DIMENSION FMT1(15), FMT2(15), FMT3(15), FMT4(15), FMT5(15)
      DIMENSION PROD(99).PROD2(128:128)
    THE FIRST DATA CARD CONTAINS: CODE FOR TYPE OF INPUT AND OUTPUT,
    THE DIMENSIONS OF THE INPUT DATA. AND THE NUMBER OF INPUT DATA BLOCKS.
      READ (5.200) NREAD, ROW, COL, DEPTH, NWRITE, NUMX, HOWRED
      WRITE (6,402) NREAD, ROW, COL, DEPTH, NWRITE, NUMX, HUWRED
    READ THE INPUT AND OUTPUT FORMATS.
      READ (5,201) FMT1
      READ (5,201) -MT2
      READ (5,201) FMT3
      READ (5,201) -MT4
      READ (5,201) FMT5
      WRITE (6,411) FMT1
      WRITE (6,412) FMT2
      WRITE (6,413) FMT3
      WRITE (6,414) FMT4
      WRITE (6.415) FMT5
      VECLEN=ROW-1
      NUM=0
  100 COUNT=1
      NUM=NUM+1
    READ THE EIGENVECTORS, THE MEAN, THE ASSOCIATED CATEGORY NUMBER, AND A FLAG.
  102 READ (NREAD, FMT1) (AMEAN(COUNT, 12), 12=1, VECLEN)
    READ (NREAD, FMT2) (EVECT(COUNT, 12), 12=1, VECLEN), CAT(COUNT), FLAG
PUT 999 IN COLUMNS 73-75 ON THE LAST DATA CARD AFTER CAT.
    FLAG IS USED FOR ESCAPING FROM THE READ LOOP WHEN THE LAST EIGENVECTOR
С
C
    IS READ.
      IF (FLAG.EQ.999) GO TO 151
      COUNT=COUNT+1
      GO TO 102
    READ DATA IN THE FORM X(ROW, COL, DEPTH).
C
  151 IF (HOWRED.NE.1) GO TO 150
      READ (NREAD) XDATA
      GO TO 1.01
  150 READ(NREAD, FMT3)(((XDATA(II+I2,I3),II=1,ROW),I2=1,COL),I3=1,DEPTH)
  101 DU 300 K1=1,DEPTH
      DO 301 K3=1,COL
    SET VALUE USED IN FINDING THE MINIMUM VALUE.
С
      PRUD2(K1,K3)=999
      DO 302 I=1,COUNT
    CALCULATE THE DIFFERENCE (DIFF) FOR EACH POINT.
C
      DO 303 KZ=1,VECTEN
      DIFF(I,K2)=XDATA(K2+1,K3,K1)-AMEAN(I,K2)
  303 CONTINUE
    CALCULATE THE SCALAR PRODUCTS.
      PROD(I)=0
      DO 305 J=1.VECLEN
~~305 PROD(I)=PROD(I)+EVECT(I,J)*DTFFTI,JT
    FIND MINIMUM PROU.
       IF (PROD(I).NE.PROD2(K1,K3)) GO TO 103
    IF THE SCALAR IS EQUAL ID ANOTHER SCALAR FOR A POINT. PRINT BUT DON'T
    CHANGE PRODZ OR CATZ.
      WRITE (6,401)
```

```
WRITE (6,400) PROD(I), CAT(1), K1, K3, CAT2(K1, K3), I
  103 IF (PROD(I).GT.PROD2(K1.K3)) GO TO 302
SAVE THE MINIMUM PROD2 AND THE RESPECTIVE CATEGORY.
      PROD2(K1,K3)=PROD(I)
      CAT2(K1+K3)=CAT(I)
  302 CONTINUE
  301 CONTINUE
  300 CONTINUE
      WRITE (6,403) NOM
      WRITE (NWRITE, FMT4) ((PROD2(12, 11), II=1, COL), 12=1, DEPTH)
      WRITE (6,404)
      WRITE (NWRITE, FMT5) ((CAT2(12,11),11=1,CDL),12=1,DEPTH)
      IF (NUM.NE.NUMX) GO TO 100
    AMEAN IS THE MEAN VECTORS.
    CAT IS A VECTOR WITH CATEGORY IDENTIFICATION FROM THE FIRST PRUGRAM.
C
    CATZ IS USED TO STORE THE CATEGORY ASSOCIATED WITH THE MINIMUM PROD. COL IS A DIMENSION OF THE INPUT MATRIX XDATA.
C
r
    COUNT IS THE NUMBER OF EIGENVECTORS AND MEAN VECTORS.
C
    DEPTH IS A DIMENSION OF THE INPUT MATRIX XDATA.
    DIFF IS A VECTOR OF THE INPUT DATA MINUS THE MEANS.
    EVECT IS THE EIGENVECTORS.
    FLAG IS USED TO STOP A READ LOOP.
    FMIL IS THE FORMAT FOR READING AMEAN.
    FMT2 IS THE FORMAT FOR READING EVECT, CAT, AND THE FLAG.
    EMT3 IS THE FORMAT FOR READING THE INPUT DATA (XDATA).
    FMT4 IS THE OUTPUT FORMAT FOR PRODZ.
    FMT5 IS THE OUTPUT FORMAT FOR CAT2.
С
    HOWRED IS CODE FOR READING INPUT DATA, IF 1, READ FROM DISK FORMAT 40A2. NREAD IS A CODE FOR THE TYPE OF INPUT. NUM IS USED TO TEST FOR THE LAST DATA BLOCK.
С
    NUMX IS THE NUMBER OF INPUT DATA RLOCKS.
    NWRITE IS CODE FOR THE TYPE OF OUTPUT.
Ċ
    PROD IS THE SCALAR PRODUCT OF THE EVECT VECTOR AND DIFF VECTOR.
С
     PRODZ IS USED TO STORE THE MINIMUM PRODUCT (PROD).
    ROW IS A DIMENSION OF THE INPUT MATRIX XDATA.
C
    VECLEN IS USED AS A LIMIT FOR LOOPS AND IS THE NUMBER OF LIGHT BANDS.
С
     XDATA IS THE INPUT DATA.
С
  200 FORMAT (13,3X,13,3X,13,3X,13,3X,13,3X,13,3X,13)
  201 FURMAT (20A4)
  400 FORMAT ( ',3X, PROD=',F6.2, CAT=',I2, CATZ(',I2,',',I2,')='
      1.12.
               I=+,12)
  401 FORMAT ('0', 10X, THERE ARE TWO EQUAL MINIMUM VALUES.')
  402 FORMAT ('1',3X, 'NREAD=',12,3X, 'RUW=',12,3X, 'CUL=',12,3X, 'DEP'H=',1
      12,3X, NWRITE= ,12,3X, NUMX= ,12, HOWRED= ,12)
  403 FORMAT (*0 +6x, MINIMUM F(X) MATRIX FROM DATA SET NUMBER +13)
  404 FORMAT ( TOTAL 6X, CATEGORY MATRIXE)
  411 FORMAT ( 1 1.1
                            FMT1
                                    1,20A4)
  412 FORMAT ( 1 1.1
                                    1,20A4)
                            FMT2
                                   720447
                            FMT3
  413 FORMAT (TTI)
                            EMT4
                                    1,2044)
  414 FORMAT ( * *, *
                            FMT5
                                    1,2044)
   415 FORMAT ( F ++ F
       STOP
       END
```

//GO.SYSIN DD*

```
DSN=COBLA2.ASHLAND.SEP19-72.DISP=SHR
//GO.FT18F001 DD
(E14.7,3X,E14.7,3X,E14.7,3X,E14.7,15X)
(E14.7,3x,E14.7,3x,E14.7,3x,E14.7,3x,I2,2x,I3,5x)
(12,12,12,12,12)
(' ',E14.7,3X,E14.7,3X,E14.7,3X,E14.7)
(* *,12,3x,12,3x,12,3x,12)
                                0.1520000E+02
                                                0.3050000E+02
0.1770000E+02
                0.2250000E+02
0.6687719E-01 0.1727624E-01 -0.5513757E-02 -0.8726493E-02
 22420 731
 220311828
 217191934
 214231227
 219231730
 2 9141224
 136301425
 23223 931
 213271133
 129281826
 127231533
 13224 934
 213272530
 216232237
 132251429
 13423 934
/*
```